		Page 1
1	UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	
2	EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK	
3	C.A. No. CV-0401945(JBW)(SMG)	
4	* * * * * * * * * * * *	
5	BARBARA SCHWAB, et al, Individually *	
6	and on behalf of a class of all *	
7	others similarly situated, *	
8	Plaintiffs *	
9	v. *	
10	PHILIP MORRIS USA, INC., et al, *	
11	Defendants *	
12	* * * * * * * * * * * *	
13	PAGES 1-328	
14	VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF JOHN R.	
15	HAUSER, Sc.D., a witness called on behalf of	
16	the Defendant R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company,	
17	pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil	
18	Procedure, before Jessica L. Williamson,	
19	Registered Merit Reporter, Certified	
20	Realtime Reporter and Notary Public in and	
21	for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, at	
22	the Offices of Goodwin Procter, LLC, 53	
23	State Street, Boston, Massachusetts, on	
24	Thursday, March 23, 2006, commencing at	
25	10:02 a.m.	

		Page 10			Page 12
1		JOHN R. HAUSER, Sc.D.,	1		form.
2		a witness called on behalf of the Defendant	2	Α.	Well, I have conducted a study that's
3		R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, having first	3		described in my expert report.
4		been duly sworn, was deposed and testified	4	Q.	You have submitted two expert reports in
5		as follows:	5		this case, one in August and one in
6			6		December. Are you referring to that
7		DIRECT EXAMINATION	7		you're referring to both in the singular,
8			8		for all intents and purposes?
9		BY MR. GROSSMAN:	9	Α.	
10	Q.	Dr. Hauser, it's very nice to meet you.	10		study.
11	Α.	Thank you.	11	Q.	Do you have any ongoing studies apart from
12	Q.	Thank you for coming. I'm going to be	12		the study described in those reports?
13		asking you a number of questions today and	13	A.	Should I should additional information
14		tomorrow. If there's any question that you	14		become available, I'll certainly analyze
15		don't hear, will you let me know?	15		that information.
16	A.	Yes, I will.	16	Q.	Do you have any ongoing studies currently
17	Q.	If there's any question you don't	17		apart from the information described in
18		understand, will you let me know?	18		those reports?
19	Α.	Yes, I will.	19	A.	I have conducted one study, and that's
20	Q.	Now, your deposition has been taken a number	20		described in the report.
21		of times, I gather?	21	Q.	You've completed one study; is that correct?
22	Α.	I have had I've taken I've given	22	Α.	I have completed one study.
23		testimony in deposition a number of times.	23	Q.	Is that your testimony?
24		Have you also testified in court?	24	Α.	I have completed one study.
25	Α.	I have testified in court.	25	Q.	You also have a you have engaged in the
		Dogo 11			Page 12
1	$\cap$	Page 11 How many times have you testified in court?	1		Page 13 study which you've described as having been
2	Α.		2		aborted in the footnote to your December
3	Λ.	It's on my curriculum vitae.	3		report. Apart from that aborted study and
4	Ο	And how many times, approximately, have you	4		the study described in the report, have you
5	۷.	testified at deposition?	5		conducted any other studies in this case,
6	Α.	That's also in my curriculum vitae. I don't	6		completed or otherwise?
7	,	recall the exact number.	7	Α	The way you've described the study as
8	Q.	Approximately 20?	8		"aborted," I'm not sure that's the adjective
9	Α.	It would be in the ballpark of 20, but,	9		to use to describe. In fact, it wasn't a
10		again, without looking at my vitae I've not	10		study, it was just a pilot study. And I'm
11		counted them.	11		not relying upon the information from that
12	Q.	Are you ready to testify in this case? Have	12		pilot study in my expert report.
13		you prepared all of your testimony for trial	13		MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as
14		so far as you can tell?	14		not responsive.
15		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the	15	Q.	Have you conducted or are you conducting any
16		form.	16		study other than those two, however you
17	A.	I am ready to testify in this case. Should	17		describe them, pilot study and the study
18		more information become available, I will	18		listed in your report?
19		actually take a look at that. Should I be	19	Α.	Do you mean in this case?
20		asked additional questions, I'll take a look	20	Q.	In this case.
21		at that.	21	A.	Okay. In this case I have no additional
22	Q.	Have you conducted all studies that you've	22		studies ongoing, but should additional
23		been asked to conduct by plaintiffs'	23		information come to light, I will analyze
24		counsel?	24		that information.
25		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the	25	Q.	Okay. There are none ongoing and there are
23		•			

		Page 18			Page 20
1	Q.	What is your consulting fee?	1		percent.
2	Α.	\$650 an hour.	2	Ο	And in the prior year?
3	Q.	And is that typically billed through AMS?	3		I would have to go back and look at the
4	A.	Not all the time.	4		details, but it's in the ballpark of 50
5	Q.	Sometimes you bill directly yourself?	5		percent, maybe slightly higher.
6	Α.	Sometimes I bill it directly. Sometimes I	6	Q.	Let me hand you what's been marked for
7		bill it through other entities.	7		identification purposes as Hauser Exhibit 2,
8	Q.	What other entities?	8		which was included as Exhibit A to your
9	Α.	Whatever I'm working with at the time.	9		report and is your CV, your academic vitae.
10		Other consulting firms?	10	Α.	
11	Α.	_	11		20, 2005
12		consulting firms.	12	Q.	Yes.
13	Q.	Do you have any rate other than \$650 per	13	A.	for the record.
14		hour that you charge to corporations or to	14	Q.	In reviewing that I did not see any prior
15		counsel in litigation?	15		work in the cigarette industry. Is it
16	A.	Not at the current time.	16		accurate to say that you have never been a
17	Q.	Okay. Approximately what percentage of your	17		consultant in the cigarette industry?
18		time do you devote to teaching and writing	18	A.	To the best of my recollection, I have not
19		and research, and academic research?	19		been a consultant for with regard to
20	A.	Approximately well, probably higher than	20		cigarettes.
21		80 percent.	21	Q.	Have you been a consultant for the beer
22	Q.	Approximately what percent of your time do	22		industry at any point?
23		you spend consulting with counsel on	23	Α.	
24		litigation?	24	Q.	Which product?
25	Α.	Probably 20 percent or less.	25	Α.	I am the Kirin professor of marketing at
		Page 10			Page 21
1	Q.	Page 19 And approximately what percent of your time	1		MIT, and in that regard I have visited
2	Q.	do you devote to consulting with	2		Kirin, which is in Japan, a few times.
3		corporations?	3		Have you consulted with them on the
4	Α	Well, I haven't added everything up, so my	4		marketing of Kirin beer in the United
5		total consulting is probably about 20	5		States?
6		percent or less, and that's divided between	6	Α.	I have been briefed on their activities in
7		both litigation and non-litigation	7		the United States.
8		consulting.	8		MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as
9	Q.	Of your consulting what percentage is	9		non-responsive.
10		litigation consulting and what percentage is	10		Have you consulted with Kirin on the
11		consulting with corporations?	11		marketing of beer in the United States?
12		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the	12		MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the
13		form.	13		form. I don't know how this is irrelevant
14	A.	Of would you please reask the question?	14		to how this is relevant to the expert
15	Q.	Of the time that you spend consulting what	15		opinion that Dr. Hauser's giving in this
16		percentage do you devote to litigation	16		case.
17		consulting?	17		MR. GROSSMAN: I would agree with
18		Of the percent, that varies year to year.	18		your first comment that I don't know how
19	Q.	Well, in the past year, what percentage of	19		it's irrelevant, but I'll continue.
20		your consulting time did you devote to	20	Q.	· .
21		litigation?	21	Α.	As I've stated, I have been briefed by
22		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the	22		employees of the Kirin Brewing Company about
23	_	form.	23		their marketing activities in the United
24	Α.	Oh, it's certainly less than 100 percent,	24		States. I don't know if you would consider
25		and it might be slightly more than 50	25		that consulting or not.

	Cas	se 1.04-cv-01945-JBW-SMG - Document 89 582	230	ТГ	-iled 00/09/00 Fage 4 01 34 FageID #.
		Page 22			Page 24
1	Q.	Has Kirin ever hired you to review the	1		No. 3. And that consists, excuse me, of
2		market for beer in the United States?	2		pages from the website of Applied Marketing
3	Α.		3		Science. If you could take a look at that
4	• -	Company is that they have donated money to	4		and tell me if you're familiar with it.
5		MIT, which is actually unrestricted, but I	5		(Witness reviews document.)
6		do many times I've advised theses from	6	A.	
7		their students who have come to MIT for	7	,	the AMS website. AMS is Applied Marketing
8		education. Some of these theses have	8		Science, Incorporated. It's dated
9		analyzed beer markets. Some of them	9		3/21/2006.
10		analyzed other markets. Some of them  analyzed other markets that Kirin have been	10	Ω	Okay. Thank you. It says on the first page
11		in. Some of them are just general theses.	11	Q.	of the printout that you have under "VOC,"
12		I do not know if you would consider that	12		"Order a free copy of the classic article
13		consulting.	13		The Voice of the Customer by Abby Griffin
14	$\circ$	Have you ever done any conducted any	14		and AMS co-founder and MIT professor John R.
15	Q.	study of the market for light beer in the	15		Hauser."
16		United States?	16		You are a co-founder of AMS?
17	۸	Not that I recall.	17	٨	I am a co-founder of AMS.
18			18	_	
	Ų.	Have you ever conducted any study of		Q.	And you are also a senior consultant to AMS?  I believe that's the title they've given me.
19		marketing of light beer in the United	19	Α.	
20	Λ	States?	20	Q.	Do you have an ownership interest in AMS?
21		Not that I recall.	21	Α.	•
22	U.	Have you ever conducted any study of any	22	Q.	,
23		product labeled as light in the United	23	Α.	I don't know the exact numbers, but it's in
24	۸	States?	24	_	the ballpark of 10 percent.
25	Α.	Yes.	25	Q.	Has it been 10 percent since the founding?
		Page 23			Page 25
1	Q.	What product?	1	Α.	It's been approximately that. As new people
2	Α.	In you have in front of you a report	2		have come in, they get stock options, and I
3		which is a study of light cigarettes.	3		haven't tracked it.
4	Q.	Apart from the report that you have	4	Q.	In this case when you were engaged to
5		submitted in this case, have you ever	5		undertake a survey, you conducted that
6		conducted any study of any product labeled	6		through the auspices of AMS?
7		as "light" in the United States?	7		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the
8	Α.	Apart from the work that I've done in	8		form.
9		support of litigation in this case, I do not	9	Α.	Well, employees of AMS were working at my
10		recall any particular studies of products	10		direction.
11		labeled as "light."	11	Q.	Do you have use other consulting companies
12	Q.	9	12		apart from AMS to conduct surveys on your
13		plaintiffs' counsel in this case, you had	13		behalf?
14		never done a study on light cigarettes, you	14		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the
15		had never done a study on light beer, and	15		form.
16		you had never done a study on any other	16	Α.	Well, the question is, are other entity
17		product labeled as "light" in the United	17	-	other survey companies involved in studies
1 1 0		or a distribution and angles are the control of	1		the teacher of the te

20

21

22

23

24

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

States; is that correct?

A. To the best of my recollection, I have not

designed to study "light," the issue of the

"light" adjective as described; however,

Q. Let me hand you what has been marked for

identification purposes as Hauser Exhibit

done any studies that are specifically

I've certainly studied many products.

MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.

that you were asked to in this case?

similar services to AMS when you're engaged

by counsel to perform surveys of the kind

19 Q. No. Do you use companies that provide

25 A. Well, the survey in this case is very

that I conduct?

Page 38 Page 40 difference between the mapping from physical Q. Would it surprise you if they did? 1 1 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 2 characteristics into perceptions and the 2 3 difference from physical characteristics and 3 form. psychosocial cues into perceptions. 4 A. Conjoint analysis is a well-regarded market 4 5 Q. What is the Brunswick lens model? 5 research technique. Coca-Cola is a A. The Brunswick lens model is a model from 6 marketing company, and if Coca-Cola were to 6 7 7 use well-regarded marketing research psychology of the way the consumers form their perceptions preferences to make techniques, that would be the normal course 8 8 9 choices. 9 of business. Q. And indeed, consumers often will approach a 10 10 Q. There have been many products for which 11 product with a preconceived view of the --11 conjoint analysis was used that have failed of preferences; is that correct? in the marketplace; is that correct? 12 12 13 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 13 A. The purpose of conjoint analysis is to understand consumer preferences, and it may 14 14 form. be that the conjoint analysis is accurate 15 A. I -- what do you mean by pre --15 Q. Well, I will rephrase the question. and confirmed the product is launched 16 16 Are you familiar with any marketing 17 17 anvhow. studies of Coke and Pepsi? 18 18 MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as A. I have read about various studies with 19 19 non-responsive. respect to Coke and Pepsi. Q. There have been many products for which 20 20 Q. In fact, there are studies that show that conjoint analysis has been used that have 21 21 you can -- that brand loyalty is so great failed in the marketplace; isn't that 22 22 with Coke and Pepsi that you may not be able 23 23 correct? to give away the competing product to those 24 24 MR. GALLAGHER: Answer as you 25 people who drink -- I'll rephrase the 25 believe appropriate, Dr. Hauser. Page 39 Page 41 A. I do not know that for sure. question. 1 1 The brand loyalty is so great with 2 2 Q. But you have no reason to believe otherwise? 3 Coke and Pepsi that there are studies 3 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the showing that you can't give Pepsi to people 4 4 form. who feel a strong attachment to Coke and you 5 5 Q. Is that correct? can't give Coke even for free to people who A. You're making a statement that I have no way 6 6 feel a strong attachment to Pepsi; is that 7 7 of verifying. 8 8 Q. Dr. Hauser, we've discussed products with correct? the modifier "light." Have you ever done a 9 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 9 study of any product that had the modifier 10 10 form. A. I don't recall seeing those studies. "low fat"? 11 11 Q. Have you seen studies on brand loyalty of A. I have been involved peripherally in many 12 12 Coke and Pepsi drinkers? studies; however, I do not recall -- I do 13 13 A. I have seen studies and have actually heard not recall any specific study with regard to 14 14 about studies with respect to Coke and taste 15 low fat. 15 tests and Pepsi and taste tests. 16 Q. Okay. As we sit here today, you do not 16 17 Q. And have -- what's the scope of those 17 recall any study that you have ever been involved in that considered products that studies, and what did they find? 18 18 were designated by their manufacturers or A. I do recall speaking to someone at Coca-Cola 19 19 20 about some of the taste test studies that 20 distributors as low fat; is that correct? they had done prior to the launch of what at 21 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 21 22 the time was called New Coke. 22 form. 23 Q. Did they conduct any conjoint analysis with 23 A. I do not recall any products that were regard to New Coke? designated as low fat. 24 24

25

A. I do not know.

25

Q. As we sit here today, do you recall having

Page 42 Page 44 ever worked on the study of any product 1 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 1 2 designated by its manufacturer or marketer 2 form. 3 as low tar? 3 A. I do not recall the specific designation of A. Yes. 4 the specific words. 4 5 Q. Apart from your work on behalf of 5 Q. Okay. Now, Doctor, in your CV you list a plaintiffs' counsel in this case, as we sit 6 number of publications, including 6 here today, do you recall having worked on publications in periodical literature, peer-7 7 any study involving any product that was reviewed periodical literature. You're not 8 8 9 designated by its manufacturer or marketer 9 always the first listed author, correct? as low tar? 10 A. Sometimes I'm not the first listed author, 10 11 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 11 12 12 Q. Regardless of whether you're the first form. 13 A. I have conducted studies in this case that 13 listed author, the last listed author or would relate to products that might be 14 somewhere in between, you always read the 14 article before it's submitted for 15 designated as low tar. Outside of this case 15 and beyond that, I do not recall of any 16 publication; is that correct? 16 products that I've studied that have been A. Yes, I do. 17 17 designated as low tar which I've done any Q. And you always agree with the article before 18 18 it's submitted for publication; is that 19 formal market research. 19 Q. Have you ever done any formal market 20 20 research on any product that was designated A. If it's listed in my CV, yes. 21 21 Q. If you're listed as the author; is that 22 by its manufacturer or marketer as magna or 22 super size or anything else relating to the correct? 23 23 size or intensity of the product? 24 24 A. If I'm listed as the author. 25 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 25 Q. Now, in this case AMS engaged Greenfield Page 43 1 form. 1 Online to conduct a survey; is that correct? 2 A. I have done studies relating to the size of 2 A. No. 3 the product. 3 Q. Did Greenfield Online work with AMS in this 4 MR. GALLAGHER: I'm sorry, size of 4 case? 5 5 A. Greenfield worked with AMS on this case. what? Q. In what capacity? 6 THE WITNESS: The size of the 6 A. Greenfield provided access to their panel. 7 product. 7 8 Q. Access to their panel --8 Q. It may be that my question wasn't easily 9 understood. Some products -- just as some 9 A. Their panel of consumers. products are called light, some products are Q. And the panel of consumers is on the 10 10 called super size or the equivalent, like Internet; is that correct? 11 11 12 very large soft drinks at the 7-Eleven. Are 12 A. They have an Internet-based panel. you familiar with such marketing --Q. And by what means did Greenfield provide 13 13 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the access to the Internet-based panel that they 14 14 15 15 had? form. O. -- names? A. Well, this is a fairly complex procedure 16 16 17 A. I am familiar with the term "super sized." 17 that's described fully in my report. Q. Have you ever done any work with regard to a Q. In providing access to its panel, was 18 18 product that was called super sized? Greenfield involved at all in the 19 19 A. I have done work in market research where 20 communication with panel members? 20 products that were super sized, in your MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 21 21 22 words, super sized, I mean, large, were 22 form. 23 involved. 23 A. Greenfield sent out an e-mail at my Q. Were they designated as super sized by their 24 24 direction. manufacturer? 25 Q. Did you draft the e-mail? 25

1		Page 46			Daga 40
	Α.	I approved the e-mail. It's a fairly	1		Page 48 national data on Census region, sex, age,
1 2	Α.	standard e-mail that Greenfield does send	2		and household income"?
			3	٨	Yes.
3	$\circ$	out to their panel members.			
4	Q.	After drafting that e-mail, did Greenfield	4		What is a census region?
5		do anything else in work on the survey that	5	Α.	3
6	Λ.	you reported on in this case?	6	_	States defined by the U.S. Census Bureau.
7	Α.	Well, Greenfield implemented the sampling	7	Q.	3 11
8	_	procedure that I set out.	8		demograph a census region refers to a
9		And did they do anything else?	9	_	physical region; is that correct?
10	Α.	3 1	10	Α.	<i>,</i>
11	Q.	, , ,	11	Q.	3
12	Α.		12	A.	Depends upon how they're aggregated.
13		role in this, and I've just testified as to	13	Q.	How did you aggregate it?
14		what they have done.	14		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the
15	Q.	Do you recall them doing anything else apart	15		form.
16		from what you say you described in your	16	Α.	That's described in this report.
17		report?	17	Q.	Where?
18	A.	Well, as described in my report, they	18	Α.	In the next sentence.
19		provided the sample. They, of course, sent	19	Q.	Four census regions, what were the four
20		out that sample to that e-mail to the	20		census regions?
21		respondents for them to come in to our	21	Α.	That's described in one of the exhibits, and
22		server, and they implemented the sampling	22		they were chosen to be collectively
23		plan that I've described. This is done	23		exhaustive and mutually exclusive.
24		electronically.	24	Q.	Apart from dividing the country into four
25		Now, obviously Greenfield contacts	25		regions, the usual division of gender into
		Page 47			D 40
_		3			Page 49
1		their respondents for other studies to	1		two parts, age which was divided into three
1 2		-	1 2		3
	Q.	their respondents for other studies to		Α.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?
2	Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.	2		two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?
2	Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things. Could you turn with me to your expert	2		two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.
2 3 4	Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things. Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you	2 3 4		two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three
2 3 4 5	Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things. Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as	2 3 4 5	Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things. Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the
2 3 4 5 6	Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things. Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to	2 3 4 5 6	Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at random?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally representative sample, as I've indicated,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at random?  We instructed Greenfield Online to select	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally representative sample, as I've indicated, representative and which we divided into 72
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at random?  We instructed Greenfield Online to select them at random based upon the sampling	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally representative sample, as I've indicated, representative and which we divided into 72 total subsets of that which are proportional
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at random?  We instructed Greenfield Online to select them at random based upon the sampling procedure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally representative sample, as I've indicated, representative and which we divided into 72 total subsets of that which are proportional to sex, age, household income and region, as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at random?  We instructed Greenfield Online to select them at random based upon the sampling procedure.  And what was the sampling procedure?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally representative sample, as I've indicated, representative and which we divided into 72 total subsets of that which are proportional to sex, age, household income and region, as indicated in the report.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at random?  We instructed Greenfield Online to select them at random based upon the sampling procedure.  And what was the sampling procedure?  Well, this is described fully in my report.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally representative sample, as I've indicated, representative and which we divided into 72 total subsets of that which are proportional to sex, age, household income and region, as indicated in the report.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at random?  We instructed Greenfield Online to select them at random based upon the sampling procedure.  And what was the sampling procedure?  Well, this is described fully in my report.  If you would like, we can go over it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally representative sample, as I've indicated, representative and which we divided into 72 total subsets of that which are proportional to sex, age, household income and region, as indicated in the report.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at random?  We instructed Greenfield Online to select them at random based upon the sampling procedure.  And what was the sampling procedure?  Well, this is described fully in my report.  If you would like, we can go over it.  Where in your report are you referring to?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally representative sample, as I've indicated, representative and which we divided into 72 total subsets of that which are proportional to sex, age, household income and region, as indicated in the report.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  There were four regions you said, there were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at random?  We instructed Greenfield Online to select them at random based upon the sampling procedure.  And what was the sampling procedure?  Well, this is described fully in my report.  If you would like, we can go over it.  Where in your report are you referring to?  There are many places there may be other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally representative sample, as I've indicated, representative and which we divided into 72 total subsets of that which are proportional to sex, age, household income and region, as indicated in the report.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  There were four regions you said, there were two sexes, there were three age groups, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at random?  We instructed Greenfield Online to select them at random based upon the sampling procedure.  And what was the sampling procedure?  Well, this is described fully in my report.  If you would like, we can go over it.  Where in your report are you referring to?  There are many places there may be other places in the report, but, for example,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally representative sample, as I've indicated, representative and which we divided into 72 total subsets of that which are proportional to sex, age, household income and region, as indicated in the report.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  There were four regions you said, there were two sexes, there were three age groups, and there were three categories of household
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at random?  We instructed Greenfield Online to select them at random based upon the sampling procedure.  And what was the sampling procedure?  Well, this is described fully in my report.  If you would like, we can go over it.  Where in your report are you referring to?  There are many places there may be other places in the report, but, for example, Paragraph 26.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally representative sample, as I've indicated, representative and which we divided into 72 total subsets of that which are proportional to sex, age, household income and region, as indicated in the report.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  There were four regions you said, there were two sexes, there were three age groups, and there were three categories of household income. Apart from those four criteria, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at random?  We instructed Greenfield Online to select them at random based upon the sampling procedure.  And what was the sampling procedure?  Well, this is described fully in my report. If you would like, we can go over it.  Where in your report are you referring to? There are many places there may be other places in the report, but, for example, Paragraph 26.  And in that you say, "To assure a nationally	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally representative sample, as I've indicated, representative and which we divided into 72 total subsets of that which are proportional to sex, age, household income and region, as indicated in the report.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  There were four regions you said, there were two sexes, there were three age groups, and there were three categories of household income. Apart from those four criteria, you have no other demographic information about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q.	their respondents for other studies to recruit them in other things.  Could you turn with me to your expert report, which was previously marked as Exhibit No. 1, Page 12. Paragraph 24 you say, "For this survey, potential respondents were selected at random from Greenfield Online's database and sent an invitation to go to a special website to complete the survey."  How do you know they were selected at random?  We instructed Greenfield Online to select them at random based upon the sampling procedure.  And what was the sampling procedure?  Well, this is described fully in my report.  If you would like, we can go over it.  Where in your report are you referring to?  There are many places there may be other places in the report, but, for example, Paragraph 26.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q.	two parts, age which was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Age was divided into three segments.  And household income was divided into three segments; is that correct?  Yes.  There were no other divisions of the respondents for the sample; is that correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  We were attempting to get a nationally representative sample, as I've indicated, representative and which we divided into 72 total subsets of that which are proportional to sex, age, household income and region, as indicated in the report.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  There were four regions you said, there were two sexes, there were three age groups, and there were three categories of household income. Apart from those four criteria, you

Page 50 Page 52 obtain a representative sample, I divided 1 American. 1 2 2 Q. What percentage of African American smokers the sample into 72 regions and then put the 3 quota sampling within that. I believe that 3 smoke Newport? that was fully adequate to provide a 4 A. I do not know, sitting here today, what 4 5 percentage of African American smokers smoke 5 representative sample. MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as 6 6 Newport. 7 non-responsive. 7 Q. What percentage of Hispanic smokers smoke 8 Newport? 8 Q. Will you please answer the question? 9 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked 9 A. I do not know, sitting here today, what and answered. If you have anything to add, 10 percentage of Hispanic smokers smoke 10 11 you can do so, Dr. Hauser. 11 Newport. Q. Did you ever know? 12 Q. Doctor, did you have -- did you -- I'm not 12 13 asking you whether you thought it was 13 A. I do not recall if I knew what percentage of adequate. Do you understand? Hispanic smokers were smokers of Newport. 14 14 15 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection. 15 Q. Do you know or did you ever know what percentage of Newport smokers are Hispanic? Q. I'm asking you whether you had any criteria 16 16 other than the four census regions, the two A. I believe you've asked that question 17 17 sexes, the three age groups and the three 18 already. 18 Q. No, I didn't. I asked you --19 household income segments that you had 19 demographic information on about the A. Will you read the record --20 20 respondents to the survey. The answer is 21 Q. I asked you what percentage of Hispanic 21 smokers smoked Newport. Now I'm asking you 22 yes or no. What is the answer? 22 23 what percentage of Newport smokers are 23 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Doctor, if you can't answer it yes or Hispanic? 24 24 25 no, answer it how you think is appropriate. 25 A. Oh. Page 51 Page 53 1 A. We have other information about these 1 Q. Do you understand the difference? A. I thought you asked both of those questions. 2 respondents. 2 3 Q. What other information about the respondents 3 Q. No, I didn't. do you have? A. Okay. Would you please reask that? 4 4 5 A. For example, we know whether or not they 5 Q. What percentage of Newport smokers are were light smokers -- light cigarette 6 6 7 7 smokers. A. I do not know, sitting here today, what 8 percentage of Newport smokers are Hispanic. 8 Q. Did you have any other demographic 9 information about them? 9 Q. What percentage of cigarettes marketed in A. I'm trying to recall if we collected any the United States carry the word "light" 10 10 unmodified by the word "ultra" or any other additional information. I did not feel it 11 11 12 was necessary to use any additional 12 modifier such as "super"? information in the selection of a A. My survey, as is indicated, is basically 13 13 targeted towards light smokers, and we 14 representative sample. 14 Q. What percentage of the Newport smokers are 15 selected a randomly -- sorry, a 15 black? 16 representative sample to obtain light 16 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 17 17 smokers. There is no reason for me to know, although I might be able to back it out of 18 form. Do you mean African American? 18 MR. GROSSMAN: Yes. the data, what percent of that sample are 19 19 A. Okay. I do not know, sitting here today, 20 light smokers. 20

21

22

23

24

25

not responsive.

how many Newport smokers are African

A. I did not -- I do not recall knowing what

percentage of Newport smokers are African

21

22

23

24

25

American.

Q. Did you ever know?

MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as

Q. Do you know what percentage of the market of

cigarettes sold in the United States today

involve cigarettes that are designated

Page 58  Exhibit 4. This is the chart of the "Top 50  Brand/Styles based on MSA data - 2002." Do you see that?  A. I see Exhibit 4, yes. 5. O. Do you know what the MSA is? 6. A. MSA. Could you give me what it stands for? 7. O. Do you know have you ever heard the term 8 "MSA"? 9. A. I've heard the term "MSA" quite often, but I don't know what it means in this context. 10. O. I show you the agreement reached between the cigarette companies and 46 states in approximately 1997 setting cases that were 12 brought by those states. 15. MR. GALLAGHER: It was 1998. 16. MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 17. A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement. 18. MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 19. The source of this document is, please? 20. MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know. 21. MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 22. MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 23. MR. GROSSMAN: 1 do not know. I 24. Whether it's an FTC report or 25. MR. GROSSMAN: 1 do not know. I 26. Will give him an FTC report next. 27. By MR. GROSSMAN: Tat's fine. 28. Fraid the meand you what's been marked of identification purposes as Hauser 29. Closcussion off the record.) 29. MR. GALLAGHER: And is this document in the fact the interest it is. 29. MR. GALLAGHER: Office the interest in the propose of the year opposite one. 30. MR. GALLAGHER: It was 1998. 31. Closcusion off the record.) 32. MR. GALLAGHER: And is this document in the fact the interest it is. 32. MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 33. MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 34. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement. 35. MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I complete copy of the Federal Trade on the propose in the propose as Hauser 36. MR. GROSSMAN: 10 not know. I complete, and Lipute that out to my colleague. 37. Will give him an FTC report next. 38. MR. GROSSMAN: Let's mark this as Exhibit 6. 39. Complete companies and 46 states in the fact the propose and the propo
2 Brand/Styles based on MSA data - 2002." Do you see that? 3 A. I see Exhibit 4, yes. 4 A. I see Exhibit 4, yes. 5 Q. Do you know what the MSA is? 6 A. MSA. Could you give me what it stands for? 7 Q. Do you know - have you ever heard the term 8 "MSA"? 9 A. I 'I've heard the term "MSA" quite often, but I 10 don't know what it means in this context. 11 Q. I show you the agreement reached between the 12 cigarette companies and 46 states in 13 approximately 1997 settling cases that were 14 brought by those states. 15 MR. GALLAGHER: It was 1998. 16 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 17 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was 18 some cigarette settlement. 19 MR. GALLAGHER: Can I ask you what 10 the source of this document is, please? 21 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I 22 don't know. 23 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I 24 whether it's an FTC report or 25 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 26 MR. GROSSMAN: 27 Warter it's an FTC report next. 28 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 29 Warter going to get a complete one. 21 We're going to get a complete one. 22 Whether it's an an approximately 1997 settling cases that were 23 MR. GALLAGHER: Vou don't know 24 Whether it's an FTC report or 25 MR. GROSSMAN: 1 do not know. I 26 MR. GROSSMAN: 1 do not know. I 27 Sape 59 28 MR. GROSSMAN: 1 do not know. I 29 Wall give him an FTC report next. 29 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 1 do not know. I 20 Commission's report 21 A. This document. 22 Commission's report 23 A. Tris document. 24 A. Tris document. 25 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 30 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 41 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was the propertion of the pr
2 Brand/Styles based on MSA data - 2002." Do you see that? 3 A. I see Exhibit 4, yes. 4 A. I see Exhibit 4, yes. 5 Q. Do you know what the MSA is? 6 A. MSA. Could you give me what it stands for? 7 Q. Do you know - have you ever heard the term 8 "MSA"? 9 A. I 'I've heard the term "MSA" quite often, but I 10 don't know what it means in this context. 11 Q. I show you the agreement reached between the 12 cigarette companies and 46 states in 13 approximately 1997 settling cases that were 14 brought by those states. 15 MR. GALLAGHER: It was 1998. 16 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 17 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was 18 some cigarette settlement. 19 MR. GALLAGHER: Can I ask you what 10 the source of this document is, please? 21 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I 22 don't know. 23 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I 24 whether it's an FTC report or 25 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 26 MR. GROSSMAN: 27 Warter it's an FTC report next. 28 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 29 Warter going to get a complete one. 21 We're going to get a complete one. 22 Whether it's an an approximately 1997 settling cases that were 23 MR. GALLAGHER: Vou don't know 24 Whether it's an FTC report or 25 MR. GROSSMAN: 1 do not know. I 26 MR. GROSSMAN: 1 do not know. I 27 Sape 59 28 MR. GROSSMAN: 1 do not know. I 29 Wall give him an FTC report next. 29 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 1 do not know. I 20 Commission's report 21 A. This document. 22 Commission's report 23 A. Tris document. 24 A. Tris document. 25 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 30 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 41 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was the propertion of the pr
you see that?  4 A. I see Exhibit 4, yes. 5 Q. Do you know what the MSA is? 6 A. MSA. Could you give me what it stands for? 7 Q. Do you know have you ever heard the term 8 "MSA"? 9 A. I've heard the term "MSA" quite often, but I don't know what it means in this context. 10 Q. I show you the agreement reached between the close to close the brought by those states. 11 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette sepnanelias and 46 states in MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 12 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 13 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 14 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement. 15 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 16 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 17 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement. 18 GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 20 MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know. 21 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 22 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 23 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 24 whether it's an FTC report or 25 MR. GROSSMAN: 26 MR. GROSSMAN: 27 MR. GROSSMAN: 28 MR. GROSSMAN: 30 Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," market share below that, it says "Marlboro FF'?" 31 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 31 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 32 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 33 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 34 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 34 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 35 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 36 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 37 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 38 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 39 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 30 Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," market share below that, it says "Marlboro Here' are first time that I have seen this document, but you can answer, Doctor. 40 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.
5 Q. Do you know what the MSA is? 6 A. MSA. Could you give me what it stands for? 7 Q. Do you know have you ever heard the term 8 "MSA"? 8 A. I've heard the term "MSA" quite often, but I don't know what it means in this context. 10 Q. I show you the agreement reached between the cigarette companies and 46 states in approximately 1997 settling cases that were brought by those states. 14 brought by those states. 15 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998 thank you. 16 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 17 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement. 18 some cigarette settlement. 19 MR. GALLAGHER: Can I ask you what the source of this document, its please? 21 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 22 don't know. 23 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 24 whether it's an FTC report or 25 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 26 page 59 27 MR. GROSSMAN: 3 Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," market share below that, it says "Marlboro FF"? 3 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 3 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 4 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 5 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 5 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 5 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 6 MR. GRALLAGHER: And is this document intended to be incomplete? Because it is. 6 MR. GROSSMAN: It is incomplete, and I just pointed that out to my colleague. 6 MR. GROSSMAN: It is incomplete, and I just pointed that out to my colleague. 6 MR. GRALLAGHER: Okay. Great. 7 Thank you. 8 MR. GRALLAGHER: Okay. Great. 7 (Exhibit No. 6, FTC document headed ""Tar,' Nicotine, and Carbon Monoxide of the Yarieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document. but you can answer, Doctor. 9 A. This is the first time that I have seen this document.
6 A. MSA. Could you give me what it stands for? 7 O. Do you know have you ever heard the term 8 "MSA"? 9 A. I've heard the term "MSA" quite often, but I don't know what it means in this context. 10 C. I show you the agreement reached between the cigarette companies and 46 states in approximately 1997 settling cases that were brought by those states. 14 brought by those states. 15 MR. GRUALCAGHER: It was 1998. 16 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 17 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement. 18 some cigarette settlement. 19 MR. GRUALCAGHER: Can I ask you what the source of this document is, please? 21 MR. GRUALCAGHER: Vou don't know whether it's an FTC report or 22 MR. GRUALCAGHER: You don't know whether it's an FTC report or 23 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 24 whether it's an FTC report next. 25 MR. GRUAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 26 MR. GRUAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 26 MR. GRUAGHER: I'll object to the form since we answer, Doctor. 27 MR. GRUAGHER: I'll object to the form since we answer, Doctor. 28 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.
6 A. MSA. Could you give me what it stands for? 7 O. Do you know have you ever heard the term 8 "MSA"? 9 A. I've heard the term "MSA" quite often, but I don't know what it means in this context. 10 C. I show you the agreement reached between the cigarette companies and 46 states in approximately 1997 settling cases that were brought by those states. 14 brought by those states. 15 MR. GRUALCAGHER: It was 1998. 16 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 17 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement. 18 some cigarette settlement. 19 MR. GRUALCAGHER: Can I ask you what the source of this document is, please? 21 MR. GRUALCAGHER: Vou don't know whether it's an FTC report or 22 MR. GRUALCAGHER: You don't know whether it's an FTC report or 23 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 24 whether it's an FTC report next. 25 MR. GRUAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 26 MR. GRUAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 26 MR. GRUAGHER: I'll object to the form since we answer, Doctor. 27 MR. GRUAGHER: I'll object to the form since we answer, Doctor. 28 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.
7 Q. Do you know have you ever heard the term "MSA"?  8 MR. GROSSMAN: It is incomplete, and I just pointed that out to my colleague. We're going to get a complete one.  10 don't know what it means in this context. 11 Q. I show you the agreement reached between the cigarette companies and 46 states in approximately 1997 settling cases that were brought by those states.  14 brought by those states. 15 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 16 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 17 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement. 18 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you what the source of this document is, please? 20 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 21 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 22 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 23 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 24 Whether it's an FTC report next. 25 MR. GROSSMAN: 3 Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," market share below that, it says "Marlboro 6 FF"? 3 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 4 GROSSMAN: That's fine. 5 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 7 it is. 8 MR. GROSSMAN: It is incomplete, and I just pointed that out to my colleague. 8 MR. GALLAGHER: Okay. Great. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: Let's mark this as Exhibit 6. 11 MR. GROSSMAN: Let's mark this as Exhibit 6. 12 Exhibit 6. 13 MR. GROSSMAN: Let's mark this as Exhibit 6. 14 Exhibit 6. 15 (Exhibit No. 6, FTC document headed "Tar,' Nicotine, and Carbon Monoxide of the Smoke of Domestic Cigarettes for the Year 1998," Issued 2000, marked for identification.) 9 Dr. Hauser, I've just handed you what's been marked for identification purposes as Harris Exhibit 6 24 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 25 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 26 Dr. Hauser, I've just handed you what's been marked for identification purposes as Harris Exhibit 6 25 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 26 Dr. Hauser, I've just handed you what's been marked for identification purposes as Harris Exhibit 6 26 MR. GROSSM
9 A. I've heard the term "MSA" quite often, but I don't know what it means in this context. 10 C. I show you the agreement reached between the cigarette companies and 46 states in approximately 1997 settling cases that were brought by those states. 14 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 15 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 16 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 17 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement. 18 Some cigarette settlement. 19 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 20 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 21 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 22 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 23 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 24 We're going to get a complete one. MR. GROSSMAN: Let's mark this as Exhibit 6. (Exhibit No. 6, FTC document headed "Tar,' Nicotine, and Carbon Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes for the Year 1998," Issued 2000, marked for identification.) 25 MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know whether it's an FTC report or 26 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 27 MR. GALLAGHER: No, Hauser. 28 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 29 Page 59 1 will give him an FTC report next. 29 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 30 Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," market share below that, it says "Marlboro 6 FF"?  30 MR. GRUSSMAN: That's fine. 31 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 31 MR. GROSSMAN: Let's mark this as Exhibit 6.  31 (Exhibit No. 6, FTC document headed "Tar,' Nicotine, and Carbon Market for identification.) 31 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 32 Commission's report 33 MR. GRUSSMAN: That's fine. 34 Dr. Hauser Exhibit No. 6, which is a copy a complete copy of the Federal Trade optimal forms in the forms ince we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 35 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.
9 A. I've heard the term "MSA" quite often, but I don't know what it means in this context. 10 C. I show you the agreement reached between the cigarette companies and 46 states in approximately 1997 settling cases that were brought by those states. 14 B. MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 15 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 16 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 17 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement. 18 Some cigarette settlement. 19 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 20 the source of this document is, please? 21 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 22 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 23 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 24 Whether it's an FTC report or 25 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 26 Will give him an FTC report next. 27 BY MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," market share below that, it says "Marlboro 6 FF"? 28 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 29 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.
don't know what it means in this context.  1 O. I show you the agreement reached between the cigarette companies and 46 states in approximately 1997 settling cases that were throught by those states.  1 D. MR. GROSSMAN: Let's mark this as approximately 1997 settling cases that were throught by those states.  1 D. MR. GROSSMAN: Let's mark this as Exhibit 6.  1 MR. GROSSMAN: Let's mark this as Exhibit 6.  1 MR. GROSSMAN: Let's mark this as Exhibit 6.  1 MR. GROSSMAN: Let's mark this as Exhibit 8.  2 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you.  3 Naw Gallagher: Can I ask you what the source of this document, is, please?  4 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know.  4 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know.  5 MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know.  6 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I  7 Page 59  1 Will give him an FTC report or A market share below that, it says "Mariboro 16 FF"?  7 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor.  10 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.
11 Q. I show you the agreement reached between the cigarette companies and 46 states in approximately 1997 settling cases that were brought by those states.  14 BY MR. GALLAGHER: It was 1998. 15 MR. GALLAGHER: It was 1998. 16 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 17 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement. 18 Some cigarette settlement. 19 MR. GALLAGHER: Can I ask you what the source of this document is, please? 20 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 21 MR. GALLAGHER: Vou don't know 22 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 23 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 24 Whether it's an FTC report or 25 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 26 Will give him an FTC report next. 27 BY MR. GROSSMAN: As we "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX." 28 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 29 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 20 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 21 MR. GALLAGHER: Okay. Great. 22 Thank you. 23 MR. GROSSMAN: Let's mark this as Exhibit 6. (Exhibit No. 6, FTC document headed ""Tar,' Nicotine, and Carbon Monoxide of the Year 1998," Issued 2000, marked for identification.) 20 Dr. Hauser, I've just handed you what's been marked for identification purposes as Harris Exhibit 6 MR. GALLAGHER: No, Hauser. 24 Q. I'm sorry, Hauser Exhibit No. 6, which is a copy a complete copy of the Federal Trade 25 Commission's report 26 A. This document. 27 A. This document. 28 Commission's report 29 A. This is the first time that I have seen this document.
cigarette companies and 46 states in approximately 1997 settling cases that were brought by those states.  MR. GALLAGHER: It was 1998.  MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you.  I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement.  MR. GALLAGHER: Can I ask you what the source of this document is, please?  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know.  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know.  MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know.  MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I  MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I  MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I  MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know that, it says "Mariboro for FF"?  MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor.  MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.  MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.
approximately 1997 settling cases that were brought by those states.  MR. GALLAGHER: It was 1998.  It was 1998, thank you.  A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement.  MR. GALLAGHER: Can I ask you what the source of this document is, please?  MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know.  MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know.  MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I do not know. I  Page 59  Will give him an FTC report next.  BY MR. GROSSMAN:  BY MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know that, it says "Marlboro for FF"?  MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor.  MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.
brought by those states.  MR. GALLAGHER: It was 1998.  MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you.  A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement.  MR. GALLAGHER: Can I ask you what the source of this document is, please?  MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know.  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know whether it's an FTC report or and MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I  MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I  MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know whether it's an FTC report or and marked for identification purposes as Harris Exhibit 6  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know are whether it's an FTC report or and marked for identification purposes as Harris Exhibit 6  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know are whether it's an FTC report or and marked for identification purposes as Harris Exhibit 6  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know are whether it's an FTC report or and marked for identification purposes as Harris Exhibit 6  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know are whether it's an FTC report or and marked for identification purposes as Harris Exhibit 6  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know are whether it's an FTC report or and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," are it says "Marlboro Lights
MR. GALLAGHER: It was 1998.  MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you.  A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement.  MR. GALLAGHER: Can I ask you what the source of this document is, please?  MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I and the there it's an FTC report or  MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I are it says "Marlboro for FF"?  MR. GALLAGHER: It was 1998.  MR. GALLAGHER: Can I ask you what the source of the document is, please?  MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," market share below that, it says "Marlboro for misce we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor.  MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.
16 MR. GROSSMAN: 1998, thank you. 17 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement. 18 some cigarette settlement. 19 MR. GALLAGHER: Can I ask you what the source of this document is, please? 20 the source of this document is, please? 21 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 22 MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know whether it's an FTC report or 23 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 24 whether it's an FTC report or 25 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 26 Will give him an FTC report next. 27 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 3 Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," 3 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 3 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 4 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 5 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 6 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 7 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 8 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 9 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 16 "Tar,' Nicotine, and Carbon Monoxide of the Year 1998," Issued 2000, marked for identification.)  7 Marked for identification.) 8 MR. GALLAGHER: No, Hauser. 9 MR. GALLAGHER: O. I'm sorry, Hauser Exhibit No. 6, which is a copy a complete copy of the Federal Trade  10 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 11 Commission's report 2 A. This document. 12 Commission's report 2 A. This document. 13 Q. Yes. 14 "Tar," Nicotine and Carbon Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document before?  18 Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document.
17 A. I have general lay knowledge that there was some cigarette settlement. 18 some cigarette settlement. 19 MR. GALLAGHER: Can I ask you what the source of this document is, please? 20 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I don't know. 21 don't know. 22 Exhibit 6 23 MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know whether it's an FTC report or 24 whether it's an FTC report or 25 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 26 will give him an FTC report next. 27 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 3 Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," 3 market share below that, it says "Marlboro FF"? 4 FF"? 5 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 20 Dr. Hauser, I've just handed you what's been marked for identification purposes as Harris Exhibit 6 24 Dr. Hauser, I've just handed you what's been marked for identification, purposes as Harris exhibit 6 25 Commission's report 26 Dr. Hauser, I've just handed you what's been marked for identification.) 27 Commission's report 28 A. This document. 3 Q. Yes. 4 "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document before? 4 A. This is the first time that I have seen this document.
18 some cigarette settlement. 19 MR. GALLAGHER: Can I ask you what 20 the source of this document is, please? 21 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I 22 don't know. 23 MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know 24 whether it's an FTC report or 25 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 26 will give him an FTC report next. 27 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 3 Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," 4 are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," 5 market share below that, it says "Marlboro 6 FF"? 6 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 18 Cigarettes for the Year 1998," Issued 2000, marked for identification.) 19 Marked for identification.) 20 Q. Dr. Hauser, I've just handed you what's been marked for identification.) 10 Dr. Hauser, I've just handed you what's been marked for identification.) 10 Commission's rejort 21 marked for identification.) 10 Commission's report 22 C. I'm sorry, Hauser Exhibit No. 6, which is a copy a complete copy of the Federal Trade  Page 59 1 Commission's report 2 A. This document. 3 Q. Yes.  "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 10 issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document before? 11 document. 12 Details and the there in the page of the smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 13 Cigarettes for the Year 1998," issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document before? 14 Details and the page of the smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 15 Details and the page of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 16 Details and the page of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 17 Details and the page of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 18 Details and the page of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 19 Det
19 MR. GALLAGHER: Can I ask you what 20 the source of this document is, please? 21 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I 22 don't know. 23 MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know 24 whether it's an FTC report or 25 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 26 Will give him an FTC report next. 27 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 3 Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," 4 are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," 5 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 20 Dr. Hauser, I've just handed you what's been marked for identification.) 21 marked for identification.) 22 Exhibit 6 23 MR. GALLAGHER: No, Hauser. 24 Q. I'm sorry, Hauser Exhibit No. 6, which is a copy a complete copy of the Federal Trade  Page 59  1 Will give him an FTC report next. 2 A. This document. 3 Q. Yes. 4 "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon 5 Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 6 Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 7 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 9 A. This is the first time that I have seen this document.
the source of this document is, please?  MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I  MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know  Whether it's an FTC report or  MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I  Page 59  Will give him an FTC report next.  BY MR. GROSSMAN:  Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX,"  market share below that, it says "Marlboro form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor.  MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.  Do. Dr. Hauser, I've just handed you what's been marked for identification purposes as Harris  Exhibit 6  23 MR. GALLAGHER: No, Hauser.  24 Q. I'm sorry, Hauser Exhibit No. 6, which is a copy a complete copy of the Federal Trade  Page 59  1 Commission's report  2 A. This document.  3 Q. Yes.  4 "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon  Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of  Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998,"  issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. This is the first time that I have seen this document.
21 MR. GROSSMAN: As we sit here, I 22 don't know. 23 MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know 24 whether it's an FTC report or 25 MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I 26 Will give him an FTC report next. 27 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 3 Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," 4 are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," 5 MR. GALLAGHER: No, Hauser. 24 Q. I'm sorry, Hauser Exhibit No. 6, which is a copy a complete copy of the Federal Trade  Page 59  Page 59  Page 61  Commission's report 2 A. This document. 3 Q. Yes. 4 "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 5 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 9 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.
don't know.  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know whether it's an FTC report or  MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I  Page 59  Will give him an FTC report next. BY MR. GROSSMAN:  O. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," market share below that, it says "Marlboro FF"?  MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor.  MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.  Exhibit 6  MR. GALLAGHER: No, Hauser.  MR. GALLAGHER: No, Hauser.  Commission's report  2 A. This document.  Q. Yes.  "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon  Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of  Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998,"  issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this  document before?  A. This is the first time that I have seen this  document.
MR. GALLAGHER: You don't know whether it's an FTC report or  MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I  Page 59  will give him an FTC report next. BY MR. GROSSMAN: Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," market share below that, it says "Marlboro FF"?  MR. GALLAGHER: No, Hauser.  MR. GALLAGHER: No, Hauser.  MR. GALLAGHER: No, Hauser.  MR. GALLAGHER: No, Hauser.  A copy a complete copy of the Federal Trade  Page 61  Commission's report  A This document.  Q. Yes.  "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document before?  MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.  MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.
whether it's an FTC report or  MR. GROSSMAN: I do not know. I  Page 59  will give him an FTC report next. BY MR. GROSSMAN: O. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," market share below that, it says "Marlboro for FF"?  MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor.  MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.  24  O. I'm sorry, Hauser Exhibit No. 6, which is a copy a complete copy of the Federal Trade  Commission's report  2 A. This document.  O. Yes.  "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. This is the first time that I have seen this document.
Page 59  Will give him an FTC report next. BY MR. GROSSMAN: Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," market share below that, it says "Marlboro FF"?  MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor.  MR. GROSSMAN: 1 do not know. I  25 copy a complete copy of the Federal Trade  Page 61  Commission's report  2 A. This document.  3 Q. Yes.  4 "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon  Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document before?  9 document, but you can answer, Doctor. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.  10 document.
Page 59  1 will give him an FTC report next. 2 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 3 Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," 5 market share below that, it says "Marlboro for FF"? 7 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor. 9 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.  Page 59  1 Commission's report 2 A. This document. 3 Q. Yes. 4 "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 7 issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document before? 9 A. This is the first time that I have seen this document.
1 Will give him an FTC report next. 2 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 3 Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there 4 are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," 5 market share below that, it says "Marlboro 6 FF"? 7 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the 8 form since we don't know the source of the 9 document, but you can answer, Doctor. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 1 Commission's report 2 A. This document. 3 Q. Yes. 4 "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 7 issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document before? 9 A. This is the first time that I have seen this document.
BY MR. GROSSMAN:  Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," market share below that, it says "Marlboro for FF"?  MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor.  MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.  A. This document.  Q. Yes.  "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document before?  A. This is the first time that I have seen this document.
<ul> <li>Q. Doctor, do you see "Total US" and then there are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX,"</li> <li>market share below that, it says "Marlboro FF"?</li> <li>MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor.</li> <li>MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.</li> <li>Q. Yes.  "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon  Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of  Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998,"  issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this document before?</li> <li>A. This is the first time that I have seen this document.</li> </ul>
4 are it says "Marlboro Lights LT 85 BX," 5 market share below that, it says "Marlboro 6 FF"? 7 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the 8 form since we don't know the source of the 9 document, but you can answer, Doctor. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 4 "'Tar," Nicotine and Carbon Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of 6 Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 7 issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this 8 document before? 9 A. This is the first time that I have seen this 10 document.
5 market share below that, it says "Marlboro 6 FF"? 7 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the 8 form since we don't know the source of the 9 document, but you can answer, Doctor. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 5 Monoxide of the Smoke of 1294 Varieties of 6 Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 7 issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this 8 document before? 9 A. This is the first time that I have seen this 10 document.
6 FF"? 7 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the 8 form since we don't know the source of the 9 document, but you can answer, Doctor. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 6 Domestic Cigarettes For the Year 1998," 7 issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this 8 document before? 9 A. This is the first time that I have seen this 10 document.
7 MR. GALLAGHER: I'll object to the 8 form since we don't know the source of the 9 document, but you can answer, Doctor. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 7 issued in 2000. Have you ever seen this 8 document before? 9 A. This is the first time that I have seen this 10 document.
form since we don't know the source of the document, but you can answer, Doctor.  MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine.  8 document before?  9 A. This is the first time that I have seen this document.
9 document, but you can answer, Doctor. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 9 A. This is the first time that I have seen this document.
10 MR. GROSSMAN: That's fine. 10 document.
11 A You're asking me whether I can read those 11 O All right. Could you turn with me after the
The A. Toure asking the whether realitied those I it 2. All right. Could you turn with the after the
12 words, yes, I can. 12 initial pages, pages marked at the bottom
13 Q. Do you know what the FF stands for? 13 through Page 11, and then following that
14 A. You're asking are you asking me to 14 there are pages marked at the top beginning
15 speculate? 15 at Page 1. Do you see that, in the upper
16 Q. No, I'm not asking you to speculate. 16 right-hand corner?
17 A. I 17 A. Okay. Page 1 marked at the top. "Page"
18 Q. Without speculation you do not know? 18 appears to be in italics.
19 A. Without speculation I do not know what the 19 Q. Okay.
20 abbreviation FF means on this document that 20 A. Okay.
21 I've been given. 21 Q. Do you see the FTC lists "Brand Name," then
MR. GROSSMAN: Let's mark this as 22 "Description," "Tar," "Nicotine," "CO" in
23 5. 23 the right-hand corner?
24 (Exhibit No. 5, Document later 24 MR. GALLAGHER: I'm sorry, we're on
withdrawn, marked for identification.) 25 Page 1 of the attachment?

		Page 62			Page 64
1		MR. GROSSMAN: Yes.	1		that you have stated is from the Federal
2	$\cap$	Do you see that?	2		Trade Commission, and for the purposes of
3		•	3		· · ·
	Α.	I see "Tar," I see "Nic," which you're			testimony I'm willing to accept that this is
4		telling me I can assume is nicotine, and	4	_	from the Federal Trade Commission.
5	_	"CO," which I can assume is carbon dioxide.	5		Okay. Thank you very much.
6		Carbon monoxide.	6	Α.	I notice there is ultra LT, which I presume
7		I'm sorry, carbon monoxide.	7		is light.
8	Q.	Okay. Looking down at the "All American	8	Q.	Ultra light you mean?
9		Value," third cigarette, do you see	9	Α.	What?
10	Α.	Third cigarette, yes.	10	Q.	Ultra
11	Q.	You see it says "Description, 100"? Do you	11	A.	LT.
12		know what that refers to?	12	Q.	LT you presume it's ultra light?
13	Α.	I can speculate.	13	A.	<b>3</b> .
14		Well, what do you think it refers to?	14		speculating, of course. FF which appears to
15		I can speculate that it's 100 is it	15		be, as you have implied, and, again, it's
16		millimeters or	16		speculation, is full-flavored, and LT, which
17	$\cap$	Millimeters, yes.	17		I am presuming also to be light, and then
18		centimeters or	18		there is some blank.
19		Millimeters	19		So it appears that this document has
20		Centimeters would be pretty long.	20		provided one possible characterization for
21	Α.	Millimeters.	21		attributes, scientific physical attributes,
	0				
22	Q.	100 millimeters refers to the length. Then	22		that might be attributed to this, and that
23	^	it says "F."	23		is certainly true as a tautology. If this
24		So 10 centimeters.	24		is the Federal Trade Commission and they've
25	Q.	Then it says "F"?	25		provided this table, then presumably they
		Page 63			Page 65
1	Λ	Yeah, it says "F."	1		have provided those labels.
2		Do you know what that stands for?	2	Q.	·
3		No, I do not know what the F stands for.	3	Q.	tar and nicotine?
4		And then it says "SP." Do you know what	4	٨	I have been informed by counsel that there
5	Q.	that stands for?		Α.	is a test for tar and nicotine.
	Λ		5	$\circ$	
6		I do not know what the SP stands for.	6	Q.	Prior to being informed by counsel did you
7	Q.	Okay. And then it says "FF." Do you	7		know whether there was a test for tar and
8		understand what that stands for?	8		nicotine by the FTC?
9	Α.	3	9	Α.	I did not know what tests were used for tar
10	_	American Value."	10		and nicotine in cigarettes prior to being
11	_	No, the third cigarette.	11	_	informed by counsel.
12	Α.		12	Q.	3
13	_	the FF.	13	Α.	3 0
14	Q.	3	14	Q.	3
15	Α.	,	15		cigarette advertising as part of your work
16	Q.	No, I don't. Is it your understanding that	16		in this case or otherwise?
17		the Federal Trade Commission divides	17	Α.	I have not conducted a specific study of
18		cigarettes into those that are full-	18		cigarette advertising.
19		flavored, those that are light, those that	19	Q.	Do you know whether cigarette advertising
20		are ultra light?	20		contains tar and nicotine numbers?
21		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the	21	Α.	Do you mean at the present
22		form, lack of foundation.	22		MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Are you
23	Q.	Is it your understanding that the Federal	23		done with your question?
24		Trade Commission does that?	24		MR. GROSSMAN: No. I'll rephrase
25	A.	You have provided me with a document here	25		the question.

2

3

4

5

6

Page 78

Q. I'll restate the question. Could you give me the name -- and I presume that the name of the person is not a scientific procedure. Could you give me the name of the person or persons who wrote the first draft of the questionnaire that was used to form the basis of your opinion in this case?

MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.

A. You are asking a question that implies that 10 11 there is, in essence, a first draft that is simply modified. I -- as I've written, as 12 13 I've taught and as I've done in this case, we talk to consumers. We understand what 14 15 those consumers may say. Based upon that, then as a team we capture our understanding 16 of the consumers and write questions. 17

I was involved in that procedure, so I was involved in the -- in what you are characterizing as a first draft, and I do not want to characterize it as a procedure by which there is a draft, then another draft, then another draft.

- 24 Q. Who else was involved in the procedure?
- 25 A. Now you've asked a question that I can

industry, other than in this case.

- Q. Okay. Do they work at AMS?
- A. Both Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim do work at Applied Marketing Science.

Page 80

Page 81

- Q. Were you involved in hiring them at Applied Marketing Science?
- 7 A. I am a senior consultant to Applied
- 8 Marketing Science. As a result, I am sometimes asked by the president to
- sometimes asked by the president to advise
  him, but those decisions are made by the
- professional staff at Applied MarketingScience.
- Q. Were you in any way involved in the
  interview or hiring in any way of Mr. Gaskin
  or Ms. Schussheim at AMS?
- 16 A. The pronunciation is Schussheim.
- 17 Q. Answer the question.
- A. Mr. Gaskin was my student, and I certainly
   was asked if -- I believe I was asked by the
   president whether or not Steve Gaskin would
- 21 be a good employee, and at that time I
- certainly would have given him the highest
- 23 of praise. He's highly qualified and very
- 24 experienced in the market research industry.
- 25 I do not recall whether or not I was

Page 79

1

2

9

- answer. If you had asked that question in
  the first place, I could have answered it
  quite simply.
- 4 Q. Who was involved in the procedure?
- A. As I've indicated -- well, I don't know ifI've indicated in the report, but Mr. Stevens
  - I've indicated in the report, but Mr. Steven Gaskin and Ms. Shelly Schussheim, and I will
- spell this for the court reporter either nowor later, at your --
- 10 Q. Later.
- 11 A. Later.

1 2

3

4

5

6 7

8

18

19

20

21

22

23

7

- 12 Q. We're not going to use time for that.
- 13 A. Okay. They were involved in carrying out,14 at my direction, qualitative interviews.
- Q. To your knowledge, has either Mr. Gaskin or
   Ms. Schussheim ever been involved in the
   cigarette industry?
- 18 A. I do not know their complete backgrounds and19 all of the clients they have worked with.
- Q. To your knowledge, have they ever beeninvolved in the cigarette industry?
- MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form, lack of foundation.
- A. I do not know whether or not they have doneany work for clients in the cigarette

- involved in the hiring of Ms. Schussheim, but she is also a very experienced person,
- and I've worked with her for a number ofyears.
- 5 Q. Have you ever seen the resume or professional CV of either of them?
- 7 A. I believe I have seen various documents that might be considered the equivalent of CVs or
  - resumes for Mr. Gaskin. It is certainly
- 10 possible that I would have reviewed various
- 11 qualifications of Ms. Schussheim.
- 12 Q. To your memory, have you ever seen any reference in the CV or other background of
- either Mr. Gaskin or Ms. Schussheim to work
- 15 for or about the cigarette industry?
- 16 A. I do not recall if I have seen any reference17 in the documents that I've seen that would
- be equivalent to CVs or resumes that
- indicated the full set of clients for whom they have worked.
- 21 Q. Okay. Now, what is a regular cigarette?
- 22 A. Excuse me. Could you please reask that?
- 23 Q. Yes. What is a regular cigarette?

MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.

		Dama 02			Dama 04
1	Α.	Page 82 What I do understand is that the consumers	1		Page 84
	A.		1		indicated in the survey, is that which the
2		that we talked to have in mind a fairly	2	0	consumers understand is a regular cigarette.
3		clean definition of what a regular cigarette	3	Ų.	Well, you're giving an opinion based upon a
4	0	is.	4		survey in which you used the term "regular
5	U.	Could you point me to any note of any	5		cigarette." What is your understanding of
6		discussion with any consumer in which you	6		that term which forms a basis of the opinion
7		define the term or they use the term	7		that you're giving in this case?
8		"regular cigarette"?	8	•	MR. GALLAGHER: Same objection.
9		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the	9	Α.	· · ·
10		form.	10		qualitative interviews that were both done
11	Α.	You have been provided the documents that	11		in which, at my direction, Mr. Gaskin and
12		include the survey that we undertook. I did	12		Ms. Schussheim talked to consumers, and part
13	_	not	13		of those pretests asked them for their
14		And the pretests.	14		understanding when provided with the survey,
15	Α.		15		and also in the qualitative research these
16		And the pretests.	16		consumers understood the meaning of regular
17	A.	•	17		cigarettes and they could make the
18		the wording that we used in those surveys.	18		distinction between a regular cigarette and
19		Even though I reviewed them recently, you	19		a light cigarette.
20		know, I don't memorize all the wording.	20	Q.	Do you know whether the term "regular
21		Certainly it's the wording that the	21		cigarette" is a term that is used in
22		consumers understood, and I believe that we	22		cigarette advertising?
23		used the word "regular" in those surveys.	23		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the
24	Q.	What is your understanding of what a regular	24		form.
25		cigarette is?	25	Α.	As I've indicated before, I have not done a
		<del>-</del>	l		
		5 00	$\vdash$		0.05
1		Page 83			Page 85
1		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the	1		systematic study of the advertising in the
2	Λ	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.	2		systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.
2	Α.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. I'm providing an expert opinion here on the	2	Q.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the
2 3 4	Α.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert	2 3 4	Q.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette
2 3 4 5	Α.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings	2 3 4 5		systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?
2 3 4 5 6	Α.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to	2 3 4 5 6		systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I
2 3 4 5 6 7	Α.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the	2 3 4 5 6 7		systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand	2 3 4 5 6 7 8		systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Α.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8		systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Please answer the question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette advertisements?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Please answer the question.  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette advertisements?  Everything in this deposition I guess is a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Please answer the question.  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form, asked and answered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette advertisements?  Everything in this deposition I guess is a memory test, Doctor, and I'm asking you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Please answer the question.  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form, asked and answered.  I am not here to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette advertisements?  Everything in this deposition I guess is a memory test, Doctor, and I'm asking you whether you recall ever having seen the term
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Please answer the question.  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form, asked and answered.  I am not here to  What is your understanding of what a regular	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette advertisements?  Everything in this deposition I guess is a memory test, Doctor, and I'm asking you whether you recall ever having seen the term "regular" in cigarette advertising, yes or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Please answer the question.  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form, asked and answered.  I am not here to  What is your understanding of what a regular cigarette is?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette advertisements?  Everything in this deposition I guess is a memory test, Doctor, and I'm asking you whether you recall ever having seen the term "regular" in cigarette advertising, yes or no?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Please answer the question.  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form, asked and answered.  I am not here to  What is your understanding of what a regular cigarette is?  MR. GALLAGHER: Same objection.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette advertisements?  Everything in this deposition I guess is a memory test, Doctor, and I'm asking you whether you recall ever having seen the term "regular" in cigarette advertising, yes or no?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Please answer the question.  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form, asked and answered.  I am not here to  What is your understanding of what a regular cigarette is?  MR. GALLAGHER: Same objection.  My understanding of a regular cigarette, as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette advertisements?  Everything in this deposition I guess is a memory test, Doctor, and I'm asking you whether you recall ever having seen the term "regular" in cigarette advertising, yes or no?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Objection to the preamble. Objection
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Please answer the question.  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form, asked and answered.  I am not here to  What is your understanding of what a regular cigarette is?  MR. GALLAGHER: Same objection.  My understanding of a regular cigarette, as used in the survey, is that which the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette advertisements?  Everything in this deposition I guess is a memory test, Doctor, and I'm asking you whether you recall ever having seen the term "regular" in cigarette advertising, yes or no?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Objection to the preamble. Objection to asked and answered. And you can answer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Please answer the question.  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form, asked and answered.  I am not here to  What is your understanding of what a regular cigarette is?  MR. GALLAGHER: Same objection.  My understanding of a regular cigarette, as used in the survey, is that which the consumers understand is a regular cigarette.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette? I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette advertisements?  Everything in this deposition I guess is a memory test, Doctor, and I'm asking you whether you recall ever having seen the term "regular" in cigarette advertising, yes or no?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Objection to the preamble. Objection to asked and answered. And you can answer it any way you want. You don't have to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Please answer the question.  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form, asked and answered.  I am not here to  What is your understanding of what a regular cigarette is?  MR. GALLAGHER: Same objection.  My understanding of a regular cigarette, as used in the survey, is that which the consumers understand is a regular cigarette.  And what is that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette advertisements?  Everything in this deposition I guess is a memory test, Doctor, and I'm asking you whether you recall ever having seen the term "regular" in cigarette advertising, yes or no?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Objection to the preamble. Objection to asked and answered. And you can answer it any way you want. You don't have to confine yourself to yes or no if you can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Please answer the question.  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form, asked and answered.  I am not here to  What is your understanding of what a regular cigarette is?  MR. GALLAGHER: Same objection.  My understanding of a regular cigarette, as used in the survey, is that which the consumers understand is a regular cigarette.  And what is that?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette advertisements?  Everything in this deposition I guess is a memory test, Doctor, and I'm asking you whether you recall ever having seen the term "regular" in cigarette advertising, yes or no?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Objection to the preamble. Objection to asked and answered. And you can answer it any way you want. You don't have to confine yourself to yes or no if you can give a more complete answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q.	MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  I'm providing an expert opinion here on the market research. As part of that expert opinion, as I've indicated in my writings and in my lectures, it's very important to make sure that the customers and the consumers that we're surveying understand these issues.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Please answer the question.  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form, asked and answered.  I am not here to  What is your understanding of what a regular cigarette is?  MR. GALLAGHER: Same objection.  My understanding of a regular cigarette, as used in the survey, is that which the consumers understand is a regular cigarette.  And what is that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q.	systematic study of the advertising in the cigarette industry.  So the answer is you don't know whether the term "regular" has been used in cigarette advertising to describe a type of cigarette?  I have not done a systematic study, and I obviously have been I've seen cigarette advertisements, and so you're now asking me a memory test, have I ever seen or recall having seen the "regular" the word "regular" in some of these cigarette advertisements?  Everything in this deposition I guess is a memory test, Doctor, and I'm asking you whether you recall ever having seen the term "regular" in cigarette advertising, yes or no?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Objection to the preamble. Objection to asked and answered. And you can answer it any way you want. You don't have to confine yourself to yes or no if you can

Page 86 Page 88 past the preamble I realized I didn't Q. Okay. Do you know what that "regular" as 1 1 2 2 used by the FTC refers to? disagree with it, and so if you would like 3 to reask the question, I would be happy to 3 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the try and answer it. 4 4 form. Q. You still haven't answered my question. As 5 A. "Regular" is the second column in this table 5 we sit here today, can you recall the word on Page 1. 6 6 7 "regular cigarette" -- the term "regular 7 Q. And do you know to what it refers? cigarette" being used in cigarette 8 A. It appears to be the manner in which the FTC 8 9 advertising? 9 has decided to classify cigarettes. A. As I've indicated before, I have not done a 10 Q. And do you know to what it refers in the 10 11 systematic study of all the advertising that 11 FTC's classification? 12 the cigarette industry has used either in 12 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 13 the last year or in the last many years. I 13 form. have certainly seen cigarette advertising. 14 14 A. It appears to be a taxonomy that the FTC has 15 As I sit here today, I do not recall all the 15 put together, as indicated in this report. words that were used in cigarette 16 As I have testified before, we, in fact, are 16 more concerned with how the consumers 17 advertising. 17 Q. I'm not asking you about all the words. I'm 18 18 perceive this and whether or not the con --19 asking you about "regular." 19 the FTC taxonomy is based upon consumer A. You're asking me to remember whether a 20 perception I do not know, sitting here 20 specific word was used. 21 21 today. 22 Q. Yes. 22 Q. Doctor, do you know what the difference A. As I've indicated today, I do not recall all 23 between a light and an ultra light cigarette 23 of the words, and therefore I do not recall 24 is? 24 25 that specific word. 25 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the Page 87 Page 89 1 Q. Okay. form. 1 2 A. You're asking me whether or not I have a 2 A. We have now gone through this with respect 3 memory of that, and I'm saying that this is 3 to regular cigarettes. Is it your intention to go through this now with respect to all 4 not -- I do not believe it's a memory test, 4 5 nor am I providing any expert opinion with 5 designations on Page 1? respect to advertising. MR. GALLAGHER: Doctor, go ahead 6 6 Q. Okay. Do you know if the term "regular 7 7 and answer. cigarette" is used by the FTC? 8 8 THE WITNESS: Okay. 9 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 9 MR. GALLAGHER: Answer his question. I know it has nothing to do with 10 10 form. your expert opinion in this case, but if 11 A. Earlier in this deposition you provided me 11 with Exhibit No. 6 --12 they're going to utilize their time in this 12 way, go ahead and answer it if you can. Q. Which you had never seen before, correct? 13 13 THE WITNESS: Okay. 14 MR. GALLAGHER: I'm sorry, please 14 don't interject --15 A. Once again, I am confident that the 15 MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry. consumers understood the difference from the 16 16 17 MR. GALLAGHER: -- on his answer. 17 pretests, and I'm providing expert opinion with respect to how consumers perceive the 18 A. Which you indicated to me and I accept as 18 provided by the regular -- by the Federal 19 word. I am not providing my own particular 19 Trade Commission. In this report on Page 1 20 image of what an ultra light or a light 20 is the word, or partial word, R-E-G which we 21 cigarette is. 21 have agreed that probably means regular. 22 Q. Do you --22 23 Q. You're referring to Page 1 in the upper 23 MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) right-hand corner?

24

25

Yeah, that's a good point.

Q. Do you know whether the FTC or the cigarette

24

25

A. Yes.

Page 118 Page 120 AFTERNOON SESSION 1 about these monographs? 1 I recall that there were monographs that 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 2 Α. 3 1:21. This is the beginning of Tape 3, and 3 indicated the time at which it became public we are back on the record. knowledge, or alleged public knowledge, that 4 4 light cigarettes were a comparable health 5 5 6 risk to regular cigarettes. But, again, (John R. Hauser, Sc.D., Resumed.) 6 7 DIRECT EXAMINATION, Continued 7 that was told to me by you. I'm not claiming expertise on that particular 8 8 9 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 9 question. Q. Fine. Do you claim any expertise on the --Q. Doctor, I hope you had a good lunch. 10 10 11 A. Thank you. 11 on cigarette risk assessment? 12 Q. I would just like to go through a series of 12 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 13 areas of expertise that I believe you don't 13 form. have, but I wanted to confirm them. First A. Could you please define the term? 14 14 15 of all, have you ever read any of the 15 Q. Yeah. Do you claim any expertise on the Surgeon General's reports on smoking and degree of risk inherent in various designs 16 16 health? 17 17 of cigarettes --18 18 A. Oh, certainly was in the popular press, so I MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 19 may have read something in the newspapers. 19 form. Q. You read about them? 20 Q. -- health risk? 20 A. I may have read about them. I don't know. 21 21 MR. GALLAGHER: Sorry. Objection At the time I may have read them, but I 22 22 to the form. don't recall any details. 23 Are you asking if I have any scientific 23 Q. How often do they come out? opinions as to which particular cigarettes 24 24 A. How often --25 cause which health risks --25 Page 119 Page 121 Q. Yeah. 1 Q. Uh-huh. Uh-huh. 1 A. -- do the Surgeon General reports come out? 2 2 A. -- or whether cigarettes cause health risks? 3 I'm not claiming any expertise on that. 3 I do not have any scientific opinions as to Q. Fine. Are you familiar with the document 4 whether or not cigarettes cause health 4 that's entitled "Monograph 13 of the Public 5 5 risks, that I'm providing in this case. Health Service"? Q. And you don't have any scientific opinions 6 6 A. I believe that's -- I know there's a as to the difference in health risks of 7 7 8 8 monograph, but I can't remember the numbers individual brands of cigarettes; is that 9 that -- where some decisions were made as to 9 correct? whether or not -- how healthy cigarettes 10 10 A. I am providing in this case opinions about were, and this was -- information on that people's perceptions of the differences in 11 11 12 was provided to me by counsel. 12 health risk. Q. Okay. You recall receiving a monograph from Q. Do you have any -- do you purport to have 13 13 counsel on the health implications of any expertise about the actual differences 14 14 cigarettes? 15 in risk between various brands of 15 A. No, I do not recall receiving a monograph 16 cigarettes? 16 17 from counsel on the health implications of 17 A. I do not have any -- I'm not a -- I'm not 18 cigarettes. 18 providing any medical opinions in this case Q. Do you recall having been told about it? as to the differences in health risk between 19 19 A. I recall having been told the existence of various brands of cigarettes. 20 20 monographs, yes. Q. Are you familiar with the term 21 21 Q. Okay. Do you know whether you were told 22 "compensation" as it's applied to low tar 22 about the existence of Monograph 7? 23 cigarettes? 23 A. I do not recall the numbers. 24 24 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the Q. Okay. Do you recall what you were told 25 25 form.

		Page 146			Page 148
1		able to determine whether there is material	1		specific brand within that.
2		that Dr. Hauser has done that could be	2	Q.	Well, first of all, I don't think you've
3		relevant to his opinions in this case or	3		answered my question. Second, I think we
4		relevant to cross-examination I want to	4		need to go back over your answer in another
5		know, at a minimum, whether any studies have	5		way. Let's take it one at a time.
6		been done that are specific to a particular	6		Apart from the study that you
7		brand, and in this case it's Marlboro.	7		conducted in this case, have you conducted
8		MR. GALLAGHER: I understand that.	8		any study regarding consumers' perceptions
9		I need to continue to instruct him in the	9		of the health effects of any particular
10		same manner. I'm happy to discuss that with	10		brand of cigarette?
11		counsel, to confer with counsel, in the	11	A.	How do I say this? I want to be very exact
12		Massachusetts case to see if it is	12		in that we piloted some work, and it's all
13		appropriate or not appropriate for that to	13		been disclosed to you completely, that had a
14		be disclosed, but that's the best I can do.	14		slightly different sample than the work in
15		And I'm happy to work with you work with	15		this case, but it was pilot work, and I'm
16		you on that.	16		not forming nor am I I have not formed
17		MR. GROSSMAN: Well, let me	17		any opinion based upon that.
18		rephrase the question.	18	Q.	Now, you said that in this survey you had
19		BY MR. GROSSMAN:	19		asked questions or received answers that
20	Q.	Dr. Hauser, have you ever done any brand-	20		suggested consumers' understanding brand-
21		specific studies regarding consumer	21		specific understanding of the health risks
22		perception of the health aspects of any	22		of particular brands of cigarettes?
23		particular brand of cigarettes?	23	Α.	Okay.
24		MR. GALLAGHER: Okay. Same	24		MR. GALLAGHER: And, I'm sorry, by
')h		instruction. If you've done so in a	25		"this survey" you mean the conjoint
25		•	,		this survey you mean the conjoint
23		Page 147			Page 149
1		Page 147	1		Page 149
					, ,
1		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation	1		Page 149 analysis?
1 2		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should	1 2		Page 149 analysis? MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey
1 2 3		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without	1 2 3	Q.	Page 149 analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.
1 2 3 4		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in	1 2 3 4	Q.	Page 149 analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.
1 2 3 4 5		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.	1 2 3 4 5	Q.	Page 149 analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay. Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First
1 2 3 4 5 6		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case. MR. ALLINDER: Just so I	1 2 3 4 5		analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8		Page 149 analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, I'm waiting	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Α.	analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, I'm waiting for the answer, and then I'll see how I	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Α.	analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes compared to other brands; is that right?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, I'm waiting for the answer, and then I'll see how I address it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Α.	analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes compared to other brands; is that right?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	А.	Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, I'm waiting for the answer, and then I'll see how I address it. What's the question on the table?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q.	analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes compared to other brands; is that right?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, I'm waiting for the answer, and then I'll see how I address it.  What's the question on the table? Have you conducted any brand-specific	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Α.	analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes compared to other brands; is that right?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  The survey asked people their perceptions of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, I'm waiting for the answer, and then I'll see how I address it.  What's the question on the table? Have you conducted any brand-specific studies regarding consumers' perceptions of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q.	analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes compared to other brands; is that right?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  The survey asked people their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes. There are
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		Page 147 consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, I'm waiting for the answer, and then I'll see how I address it.  What's the question on the table? Have you conducted any brand-specific studies regarding consumers' perceptions of the health effects of any specific brand of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q.	analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes compared to other brands; is that right?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  The survey asked people their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes. There are instances where if, for example, their brand
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, I'm waiting for the answer, and then I'll see how I address it.  What's the question on the table?  Have you conducted any brand-specific studies regarding consumers' perceptions of the health effects of any specific brand of cigarette?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q.	analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes compared to other brands; is that right?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  The survey asked people their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes. There are instances where if, for example, their brand did not have an ultra light, we gave other
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q.	consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, I'm waiting for the answer, and then I'll see how I address it.  What's the question on the table?  Have you conducted any brand-specific studies regarding consumers' perceptions of the health effects of any specific brand of cigarette?  MR. GALLAGHER: Same instruction.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q.	analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes compared to other brands; is that right?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  The survey asked people their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes. There are instances where if, for example, their brand did not have an ultra light, we gave other examples of brands they consider as
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, I'm waiting for the answer, and then I'll see how I address it.  What's the question on the table?  Have you conducted any brand-specific studies regarding consumers' perceptions of the health effects of any specific brand of cigarette?  MR. GALLAGHER: Same instruction.  Certainly in the study that I've done for	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q.	analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes compared to other brands; is that right?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  The survey asked people their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes. There are instances where if, for example, their brand did not have an ultra light, we gave other examples of brands they consider as reference.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q.	consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, I'm waiting for the answer, and then I'll see how I address it.  What's the question on the table?  Have you conducted any brand-specific studies regarding consumers' perceptions of the health effects of any specific brand of cigarette?  MR. GALLAGHER: Same instruction.  Certainly in the study that I've done for this case, we asked people's brand, and we	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q.	analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes compared to other brands; is that right?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  The survey asked people their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes. There are instances where if, for example, their brand did not have an ultra light, we gave other examples of brands they consider as reference.  You did not ask smokers of, say, Marlboro
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q.	consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, I'm waiting for the answer, and then I'll see how I address it.  What's the question on the table?  Have you conducted any brand-specific studies regarding consumers' perceptions of the health effects of any specific brand of cigarette?  MR. GALLAGHER: Same instruction.  Certainly in the study that I've done for this case, we asked people's brand, and we found no significant differences among	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q.	analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes compared to other brands; is that right?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  The survey asked people their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes. There are instances where if, for example, their brand did not have an ultra light, we gave other examples of brands they consider as reference.  You did not ask smokers of, say, Marlboro Lights to compare the health effects of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q.	consulting fashion for any other litigation that has not yet been disclosed, you should not disclose that at this time without permission of those attorneys involved in that case.  MR. ALLINDER: Just so I understand, is that an instruction not to answer, Paul?  MR. GALLAGHER: I think it's better if Mr. Grossman and I have a single dialogue while he's asking the questions.  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, I'm waiting for the answer, and then I'll see how I address it.  What's the question on the table?  Have you conducted any brand-specific studies regarding consumers' perceptions of the health effects of any specific brand of cigarette?  MR. GALLAGHER: Same instruction.  Certainly in the study that I've done for this case, we asked people's brand, and we	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q.	analysis?  MR. GROSSMAN: By the the survey used for the conjoint analysis.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Doctor, let me go inside that answer. First of all, in your questionnaire you asked people for their brand of cigarettes; is that correct?  Yes, people reported their brand of cigarettes.  But you did not ask people for their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes compared to other brands; is that right?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.  The survey asked people their perceptions of their brand of cigarettes. There are instances where if, for example, their brand did not have an ultra light, we gave other examples of brands they consider as reference.  You did not ask smokers of, say, Marlboro

Page 150 Page 152 A. I stand by the answer I've just given, and I 1 that was mentioned yesterday, which I 1 2 confirmed today, the Daubert hearings will 2 do want to -- there are issues where the 3 cigarette that they're light smoking may not 3 take place around August 10th." have an ultra light version, for example, 4 Are you familiar with Daubert 4 thus they refer to other reference. 5 hearings? 5 A. I know what a Daubert hearing is. Q. My question --6 6 7 A. Let me continue. 7 Q. Have you ever participated in one before? A. Yes. 8 Q. Yeah. 8 9 A. Beyond that, they were not asked to do a 9 Q. How many cases? 10 perceptual mapping of their preferences --A. Well, there was only one time where I 10 11 sorry, their perceptions of all of the 11 actually had to testify in a Daubert 12 brands of cigarettes. 12 hearing. Q. The questions dealt with lights, so-called 13 Q. Uh-huh. When was that? 13 regulars and ultra light cigarettes 14 14 A. This was in federal court in Florida. 15 generically; there was no question apart 15 Q. And when was that? from the question asking people what brand A. It's on my vitae. I can look it up. Do you 16 16 want me to look it up? they smoked that referred to differences 17 17 between brands of cigarettes but only of Q. Who was the client? 18 18 19 types of cigarettes; is that correct? 19 A. The client was the Attorney General --Attorneys General of a number of different You're shaking your head. I'll rephrase the 20 20 states. I suspect it was about 30 different 21 question. 21 A. I don't fully understand your question --22 22 states, but the exact number I don't recall. Q. I'll rephrase --23 O. In what kind of case? 23 A. You mixed things --A. This was a price-fixing case. 24 24 Q. I'll rephrase --Q. Okay. So pursuant to this e-mail you 25 25 Page 151 Page 153 A. -- up there. 1 understood that you might be called upon to 1 2 Q. I'll rephrase --2 testify at Daubert hearings around August 3 A. Okay. 3 10th, correct? Q. -- the guestion. A. That's what the e-mail says, yes. 4 4 5 Could you point me to any question on 5 Q. And it's your understanding, is it not, that your questionnaire that asks respondents to you do not participate in the Daubert 6 6 7 7 compare the health effects of any two brands hearing until after you have filed an expert 8 8 or any aggregation of brands of cigarettes 9 apart from comparisons between regular, 9 A. That's -- I'm not a lawyer, so I don't know light and ultra light cigarettes, as you the rules of when you do or don't appear in 10 10 a Daubert hearing. 11 define them? 11 12 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the Q. How long did you estimate for plaintiffs' 12 counsel it would take to conduct the study 13 13 form. that you would undertake in this case? 14 A. Within the survey consumers were asked to 14

A. Within the survey consumers were asked to compare within brand health risk, within brand taste, soft versus hard pack and price, so four attributes. You've just stated one. They were then not -- they were not specifically asked nor was it a part of the design of the survey for one consumer to give their own perceptions of many different brands of cigarettes.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Q. Okay. Now, looking again at the page that
you have in front of you, which is Hauser
005, on the bottom it says, "Another fact

15 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.
17 A. I did not provide a specific estimate of the time it would take.
19 Q. Did AMS provide a specific estimate, to your knowledge?

21 A. I do not know that.

Q. Did you provide an approximate estimate onthe time it would take to conduct the study?

A. I did not provide an approximate estimate.It was my goal to do the study correctly and

3

7

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

4

5

7

9

24

A. Well, as you're no doubt familiar, there area lot of potential biases --

3 Q. Yeah. Could you --

4 A. -- in surveys.

14

15

16

25

6

7

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

5 Q. -- enumerate those?

A. And one of the roles of the survey expert is 6 7 to minimize these biases, and in addition to trying to minimize those biases, to do 8 9 various things such as randomization to eliminate any biases that might happen, and 10 11 then finally to look at various statistics that could determine whether or not these 12 13 biases did happen.

Now, if you were asking me to enumerate all the potential biases, there are excellent textbooks on the subject.

17 Q. Enumerate those, if you can recall.

A. Oh, well, there could be telescoping, both reverse and forward telescoping. You know, there certainly could be other sample biases, and we did our best to prevent those. There certainly could be order effect biases, and we randomized to avoid those. You know, again, just every aspect

Page 162
Page 164
e are 1 think a while what I put into my notes, but

basically -- let me state it in a positive

way: that the survey experts should do

their best to make sure the questions are understood, that there's no order effects, that there's no response biases, and that

that there's no response biases, and that they are analyzed correctly.

8 Q. Okay.

A. And that's the best -- you know, if that's done right, then you're going to minimize the biases.

Q. What is order effect bias?

A. Okay. An order effect bias would be if -oh, you know, suppose I ask you a very
leading question, as you're very familiar
with this, and by asking you that leading
question I get you thinking in one way and
then I ask the same question again. That
might -- the first question might bias the
second question.

21 Q. That's an example of an order effect bias?

22 A. That's what you asked for, yes.

Q. Yes. I actually asked a definition. An
 order effect bias is a bias that's injected
 into a survey when the order of the

Page 163

carefully as possible, and we've done our best to minimize any potential biases. And furthermore, we have statistics that indicate that they are not there. Q. Are there any other kinds of biases that yo

of the survey we have to look at as

Q. Are there any other kinds of biases that you can recall, as we sit here?

A. You know, if the word -- if the questions are -- if the -- if a pretest is not done and the survey expert doesn't know that the questions are understandable to response (sic), there may be random order, random effects.

I think it's also worth noting that there's a difference between bias, which is a change in the expected value of the answer, which is a systematic direction, and potential randomness that is added. So a lot of these -- a lot of effects such as question ordering, sample things can add noise and not necessarily a bias.

Another type of bias might be endogeneity bias.

Q. Anything else?

A. You know, you're asking me to list, youknow, on the spot. I have to sit down and

questions leads the respondent to assume the answer that the questioner apparently wants; is that correct?

MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.

6 A. Not quite.

Q. Okay. How is it not correct?

8 A. What you're defining is demand artifact.

Q. Uh-huh. What is demand artifact?

10 A. Demand artifact is when the types of questions, not necessarily the order,

12 although could be the order, causes the

respondent to guess or infer which answer is desired by the surveyor.

15 Q. And that's a type of bias; is that correct?

16 A. That's a type of bias. And we were very17 careful to avoid demand artifactS.

18 Q. And how is order effect different, order19 effect bias different?

20 A. An order effect, it -- the order of the questions may actually influence the

respondents' answers, and that's why we

23 randomize certain portions of the

questions -- certain portions of the survey,

25 I'm sorry, not the questions.

Page 165

Page 170 Page 172 sure that there is as little bias as is A. If Ms. Schussheim had made notes, those 1 1 2 2 would have been provided to you. feasible and that any errors in the survey 3 are in fact zero mean. 3 Q. Were any transcripts made of those Q. And to avoid sample bias you want to make interviews? 4 4 5 sure that the population being surveyed is A. I do not believe that there were any 5 as representative as possible of the target 6 6 transcripts of those interviews. 7 population, correct? 7 Q. Were any of the interviews recorded? A. I do not know if there were any recordings 8 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 8 9 9 of those interviews. A. Not entirely correct. 10 Q. Now, how were the 14 interviews --10 11 Q. How is it not correct? 11 interviewees selected for those interviews? 12 A. What I want to make sure is that if there's 12 A. As is appropriate, they were selected as a 13 any non-representativeness, that that 13 somewhat representative but not fully non-representativeness is not correlated 14 representative. For example, they were all 14 within the Boston area. We're most 15 with the model that I'm -- being developed. 15 And you could have a non-random sample, but interested in the general understanding 16 16 as long as the non-randomness or the within the qualitative interviews. Now, we 17 17 non-representativeness is not correlated 18 wanted a distinguished qualitative pretest, 18 but the qualitative interviews were chosen 19 with the variables you're trying to analyze, 19 it will provide no bias. to understand the wording. 20 20 And that goes back to sort of the 21 MR. GALLAGHER: Ted, when you have 21 second term in the mathematical equation I 22 22 a chance, can we take a break? just gave you. It's a slightly different 23 23 MR. GROSSMAN: Yeah, in a couple way of forming the question. It's not minutes we'll reach a break point. 24 24 25 endogeneity-based, but it goes back to that. 25 Q. In the qualitative -- all of the people for Page 171 Page 173 Q. Now, in this case you, you and AMS conducted 1 the qualitative interviews were from the 1 pretests, three rounds of pretests before 2 Boston area, and all of them smoked light 2 the questionnaire was administered on the 3 3 cigarettes; is that correct? A. I believe they were all light cigarettes. 4 Web: is that right? 4 A. Well, there are two types of -- there were 5 5 You know, I would have to go back and check qualitative interviews, and there were 6 6 pretests. And so, you know, done over 7 Q. Do you have any record of or any knowledge 7 8 multiple -- the multiple parts of all of of the ethnic breakdown of the people who 8 9 9 were interviewed in the qualitative those. 10 10 Q. And there were seven people in the first interviews? qualitative -- in the first round of A. I do not recall whether that data was 11 11 12 qualitative interviews; is that correct? 12 collected -- those data were collected. A. Well, not quite. 13 13 Q. Do you recall whether there were any efforts Q. How many were there? to -- for the qualitative interviews to 14 14 A. I believe there were 14. 15 include people who were African American, 15 Q. We have reports of seven. Were reports 16 people who were Hispanic, people who met 16 17 generated for every one of the people who 17 other demographic criteria of that kind? was in the qualitative interviews? These are -- were basically going for 18 18 Α. A. No, I believe that -- I think Mr. Gaskin did qualitative interviews, which means we want 19 19 seven, and Ms. Schussheim did, and Mr. 20 to make sure that people understand the 20 Gaskin took detailed notes. Ms. Schussheim surveys, and I've written fairly extensively 21 21 22 gave me verbal briefings on the interviews 22 on this. You do not need to do the same 23 that she had done. 23 level of projectability, of sampling, and

24

25

Q. Were any notes of any kind made of Ms.

Schussheim's interviews?

24

25

this has been the literature, oh, certainly

back through the '60s that that's not

		Page 174			Page 176
1		necessary.	1		any knowledge whatsoever whether any of the
2		So we followed scientific standards	2		respondents for the qualitative research was
3		there. So as a result, I do not know of all	3		Hispanic?
		·			MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked
4		the demographic breakdowns of the 14 people	4		
5	_	in the qualitative interviews.	5		and answered.
6	Q.	Okay. So you don't know if any were black;	6	Α.	Well, I'll give the answer that I've given
7		is that correct?	7		before, which is following appropriate
8	Α.	I did not I do not recall collecting all	8		methodology
9		the demographic information for people in	9	Q.	
10		the for the 14 people in the qualitative	10		then there's no need to waste time.
11		interviews nor did I feel that was	11	Α.	Well, let the record reflect that I was not
12		necessary.	12		able to finish my answer.
13	Q.	In answer to the question, then, you do not	13	Q.	I'll let the record reflect that we're in
14		know whether any of the 14 people who were	14		the midst of a filibuster that's going to
15		interviewed was black; is that correct?	15		take a long time, and all of this is going
16	Δ	Sitting here today, it might be possible to	16		to be before the judge. We're in the midst
17	Λ.	find out whether or not that's the case, but	17		of writing a motion now.
			18		· ·
18		I do not recall whether any of those were			MR. GALLAGHER: Come on, Ted. Come
19	_	African American.	19	_	on, Ted. Just ask questions, please.
20	Q.	Do you recall whether any of the people	20	Q.	Yes or no, do you know whether
21		interviewed was Hispanic?	21		MR. GALLAGHER: Please don't berate
22	Α.	As I've indicated, I did not record or did	22		the witness.
23		not ask to be recorded the demographic	23		MR. GROSSMAN: I am asking a
24		match makeup of these people. I did ask	24		question.
25		that they be representative, and you can go	25	Q.	Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14
		Page 175			Page 177
1		through question after question and my	1		people interviewed was Hispanic?
2		through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not	2		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the
		through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record			people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and
2	Q.	through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not	2		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the
2	Q.	through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record	2		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and
2 3 4	Q.	through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the	2 3 4		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so
2 3 4 5		through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct?	2 3 4 5		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.
2 3 4 5 6 7		through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q.	people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8		through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q.	people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information;	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q.	people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or African American or other ethnic diversity	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your question, you cannot dictate the form of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or African American or other ethnic diversity I'm not able, sitting here today, to answer	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your question, you cannot dictate the form of the answer. And I want to indicate, once again,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or African American or other ethnic diversity I'm not able, sitting here today, to answer you as to what the makeup of that sample	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your question, you cannot dictate the form of the answer. And I want to indicate, once again, that I did not collect any information or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Α.	through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or African American or other ethnic diversity I'm not able, sitting here today, to answer you as to what the makeup of that sample was.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your question, you cannot dictate the form of the answer. And I want to indicate, once again, that I did not collect any information or did not record any information as to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Α.	through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or African American or other ethnic diversity I'm not able, sitting here today, to answer you as to what the makeup of that sample was. And to the best of your knowledge, you don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your question, you cannot dictate the form of the answer. And I want to indicate, once again, that I did not collect any information or did not record any information as to the ethnic background; therefore, I do not know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Α.	through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or African American or other ethnic diversity I'm not able, sitting here today, to answer you as to what the makeup of that sample was. And to the best of your knowledge, you don't know if anyone in the sample was Hispanic;	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your question, you cannot dictate the form of the answer. And I want to indicate, once again, that I did not collect any information or did not record any information as to the ethnic background; therefore, I do not know whether or not I do not know, sitting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q.	through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or African American or other ethnic diversity I'm not able, sitting here today, to answer you as to what the makeup of that sample was. And to the best of your knowledge, you don't know if anyone in the sample was Hispanic; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your question, you cannot dictate the form of the answer. And I want to indicate, once again, that I did not collect any information or did not record any information as to the ethnic background; therefore, I do not know whether or not I do not know, sitting here today, whether or not anybody was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Α.	through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or African American or other ethnic diversity I'm not able, sitting here today, to answer you as to what the makeup of that sample was. And to the best of your knowledge, you don't know if anyone in the sample was Hispanic; is that correct? I believe I've answered that question two or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your question, you cannot dictate the form of the answer. And I want to indicate, once again, that I did not collect any information or did not record any information as to the ethnic background; therefore, I do not know whether or not I do not know, sitting here today, whether or not anybody was Hispanic or not Hispanic.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q.	through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or African American or other ethnic diversity I'm not able, sitting here today, to answer you as to what the makeup of that sample was. And to the best of your knowledge, you don't know if anyone in the sample was Hispanic; is that correct? I believe I've answered that question two or three times.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your question, you cannot dictate the form of the answer. And I want to indicate, once again, that I did not collect any information or did not record any information as to the ethnic background; therefore, I do not know whether or not I do not know, sitting here today, whether or not anybody was Hispanic or not Hispanic.  Do you know what the income levels of the 14
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q.	through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or African American or other ethnic diversity I'm not able, sitting here today, to answer you as to what the makeup of that sample was. And to the best of your knowledge, you don't know if anyone in the sample was Hispanic; is that correct? I believe I've answered that question two or three times. No, you haven't.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A.	people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your question, you cannot dictate the form of the answer. And I want to indicate, once again, that I did not collect any information or did not record any information as to the ethnic background; therefore, I do not know whether or not I do not know, sitting here today, whether or not anybody was Hispanic or not Hispanic.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q.	through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or African American or other ethnic diversity I'm not able, sitting here today, to answer you as to what the makeup of that sample was. And to the best of your knowledge, you don't know if anyone in the sample was Hispanic; is that correct? I believe I've answered that question two or three times.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A.	people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your question, you cannot dictate the form of the answer. And I want to indicate, once again, that I did not collect any information or did not record any information as to the ethnic background; therefore, I do not know whether or not I do not know, sitting here today, whether or not anybody was Hispanic or not Hispanic.  Do you know what the income levels of the 14 people were?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q.	through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or African American or other ethnic diversity I'm not able, sitting here today, to answer you as to what the makeup of that sample was. And to the best of your knowledge, you don't know if anyone in the sample was Hispanic; is that correct? I believe I've answered that question two or three times. No, you haven't. MR. GALLAGHER: Yeah, he has.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A.	people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your question, you cannot dictate the form of the answer. And I want to indicate, once again, that I did not collect any information or did not record any information as to the ethnic background; therefore, I do not know whether or not I do not know, sitting here today, whether or not anybody was Hispanic or not Hispanic.  Do you know what the income levels of the 14 people were?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q.	through question after question and my answer's going to be the same, I did not record Well, I need a record of this. So the answer is you do not know whether any of the 14 people were Hispanic; is that correct? As I've indicated, Mr. Gaskin and Ms. Schussheim collected a representative sample that is appropriate for qualitative research, and as a result I did not ask them to record the demographic information; therefore, on Hispanic or black or African American or other ethnic diversity I'm not able, sitting here today, to answer you as to what the makeup of that sample was. And to the best of your knowledge, you don't know if anyone in the sample was Hispanic; is that correct? I believe I've answered that question two or three times. No, you haven't. MR. GALLAGHER: Yeah, he has.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A.	people interviewed was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: You just asked the question. He started to give an answer, and you told him you didn't want to hear it, so do you want an answer or not?  MR. GROSSMAN: I want an answer.  MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.  Yes or no, do you know whether any of the 14 people was Hispanic?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Go ahead, Dr. Hauser.  My understanding if I am to answer your question, you cannot dictate the form of the answer. And I want to indicate, once again, that I did not collect any information or did not record any information as to the ethnic background; therefore, I do not know whether or not I do not know, sitting here today, whether or not anybody was Hispanic or not Hispanic.  Do you know what the income levels of the 14 people were?  Once again, I did not record the demographic

1 knowledge; therefore, sitting here today, I 1 it's a good way to determine	
2 do not necessarily know what the income of 2 MR. GALLAGHER: Okay. Ask	your
3 these people were. 3 question, please.	
4 Q. Were they asked their income?  4 Q. What I want to know is, is there any	•
5 A. To the best of my recollection, I do not 5 that you can tell whether the education	
6 recall whether or not they were asked their 6 level of the 14 people who were inte	
7 income. 7 is the same on average as the educa 8 Q. Do you have any information about the level 8 level of light smokers generally?	lion
<ul> <li>8 Q. Do you have any information about the level</li> <li>9 of education of the 14 people who were</li> <li>9 A. As I've indicated before, I have not</li> </ul>	
10 A. As I've indicated before, we did a 10 collected demographic information of	n tha 1/
11 qualitative pretest qualitative 11 qualitative informations, nor did I ne	
interviews with 14 people to understand the 12 feeling did I have a feeling to do it	
wording. Following appropriate scientific 13 Therefore, I did not have the income	
14 methodology, I did not record the 14 education information on the 14 people	
demographic makeup of these respondents; 15 Therefore, I would not be able to do	
therefore, I do not know specifically what 16 chi squared test versus the entire	<i>J</i> ,
17 their income was. 17 population.	
18 Q. I'm asking you what their 18 MR. GROSSMAN: You wanted	a break,
19 A. Or education. I do not know specifically 19 we can take a break now.	
20 what their education is. 20 MR. GALLAGHER: Great. Tha	•
21 Q. As we sit here today, you cannot say that 21 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time	
the 14 people interviewed were 22 2:36. There is the end of Tape 3, ar	d we
representative of smokers of light 23 are off the record.	
24 cigarettes as a group with regard to 24 (Recess taken.)	! .
25 education; is that right? 25 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time	ie is
Page 179	Page 181
1 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 1 2:48. This is the beginning of Tape 4	, and
2 form, lack of foundation. 2 we're back on the record.	
3 A. Actually, here I would rely you've 3 BY MR. GROSSMAN:	
4 actually asked me to, I believe, when we 4 Q. Thank you. Dr. Hauser, let me direct	-
5 looked at Exhibit 3, you actually indicated 5 if I may, to Exhibit 3 once again, which	
6 "The Voice of the Customer," which is an 6 excerpts from the website of AMS, an	
7 award winning paper. I think it was the 7 may, I'd like to direct you to the page 8 it's won a number of awards. It's been 8 to the what's called Page 3 of 3 her	
8 it's won a number of awards. It's been 8 to the what's called Page 3 of 3 her 9 cited, I don't know if it's 100 or 200 times 9 "FAQ on Legal Surveys."	e on
10 scientifically, and in that paper there is a 10 A. Okay. The word "broad" appears in	he unner
11 very I think fairly well-known beta binomial 11 left corner?	пс аррсі
model which establishes to a high scientific 12 Q. The word excuse me?	
degree that this number of people are more 13 A. "Broad"?	
than sufficient to determine the wording. 14 MR. GALLAGHER: Yes.	
Therefore, it is, in fact, representative of 15 Q. Yes.	
16 what the wording that we might effect. 16 A. Okay.	
17 And I've got scientific basis to back that 17 Q. Do you see where it says, "What are	the main
18 up. 18 things to consider when choosing a su	ırvey
19 Q. I didn't ask you that question. 19 research expert"?	
20 A. Yes, you did.	
21 Q. No, I didn't. I asked you whether the 21 Q. It says, "When hiring a new survey e	
22 education level of the 14 people involved 22 the most important criteria to conside	
was representative of the education level of light smokers generally, not whether you are	
25 willing to rely upon this and not whether 25 Look for a survey expert who can pro-	
25 Look for a sailvey expert willocan pro	

		302	241		
		Page 182			Page 184
1		admissible opinion under the Daubert-Joiner-	1		correct?
2		Kumho gate-keeping tests and also remain	2	Α.	I do not recall doing any other survey
3		cool when testifying under oath despite	3		research in the cigarette industry apart
4		intensive questioning."	4		from what's been done in this case or
5		Do you know who drafted that?	5		related issues.
6	Α.	No, I don't.	6	Q.	Either before your work in this case or
7	Q.	Did you participate in drafting that?	7		during the work in this case, did you study
8	A.	No, I didn't.	8		the demographics of smokers of light
9	Q.	Do you know what the Daubert-Joiner-Kumho	9		cigarettes?
10		gate-keeping tests are?	10	Α	Well, what we have is we have a set of 72
11		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the	11		demographic categories, and then within that
12		form, calls for a legal conclusion, but go	12		we have people who are light cigarettes
13		ahead.	13		(sic), so we have some indication of what
14		THE WITNESS: Okay.	14		the demographic mix might be, but I have not
15	٨	As I've testified before, I've been	15		made any specific study of the demographic
16	Λ.	through what I was told was the Daubert	16		makeup of the light cigarette population.
17		S .	17	$\circ$	
		hearing, but I'm not a lawyer, so I didn't		Q.	Okay. Just for clarification, you have
18		realize that there's actually two other	18		you have categories that you asked the
19	_	words that go with it.	19		people who answered questionnaires, correct?
20	Q.	Okay. Could you look at the next page of	20		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked
21		this, entitled "Checklist For Choosing a	21	^	and answered.
22		Survey Research Expert."	22		Well, not correct. That's not exactly -
23		Yes.	23		Okay. Well, let me
24	Q.	3	24	Α.	That's not actually
25	Α.	No, I did not.	25	Q.	Let me rephrase the question.
_	_	Page 183	1		Page 185
1	Q.	Have you seen it before?	1		You say you asked certain demographic
2	Α.	No, actually, I haven't.	2		characteristics in the questionnaires that
3	Q.		3		were provided for this survey, correct?
4	Α.	No, I haven't.	4	Α.	We asked demographic questionnaires in
5	Q.	Okay. I would like to direct your	5	_	the demographic questions in the study.
6		attention, if I may, 60 percent down the	6	Q.	
7		page under the area of "Expertise."	7		demographics of light smokers in the general
8	Α.	"Expertise."	8		population, you have no way to compare the
9	Q.	It says, "Has" third down, "Has survey	9		demographics of those who were surveyed with
10		research experience in the specific	10		the demographics of light smokers in the
11		industry."	11		general population as a whole; is that
12		Do you see that?	12		correct?
13	Α.	The word I see the phrase that says, "Has	13		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the
14		survey research experience in the specific	14		form, lack of foundation.
15		industry, research modality or"	15	Α.	No, that's not correct.
16	Q.	"Population"?	16	Q.	Well, what percentage of light smokers in
17	A.	Oh, "population," okay. It's cut off.	17		the United States have family incomes under
18	Q.	Okay.	18		\$50,000?
19	Α.	So I presume that's the logical or.	19	A.	I don't recall the answer to that question,
' '	,		20		sitting here today.
20	Q.	Doctor, it's correct, is it not, that you do	20		
		Doctor, it's correct, is it not, that you do not have I'll rephrase the question to	21	Q.	How does the demographic makeup of the
20		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Q.	How does the demographic makeup of the respondents to your questionnaire compare to
20 21		not have I'll rephrase the question to	21	Q.	<u> </u>
20 21 22		not have I'll rephrase the question to see if it to make you happier.	21 22	Q.	respondents to your questionnaire compare to
20 21 22 23		not have I'll rephrase the question to see if it to make you happier. You have no research survey	21 22 23	Q.	respondents to your questionnaire compare to the demographic makeup of light smokers

		Page 218			Page 220
1	Α.	Well, we said that if people do that, then	1		lower price or hard pack versus soft pack or
2		lexicographic might be a way of describing	2		taste; is that correct?
3		it. We did not say that any study had been	3	A.	
4		done to demonstrate that people are	4		extremely important, but it actually was a
5		lexicographic with respect to SUVs.	5		compensatory attribute.
6	Ω	So your survey among how many people were	6	$\circ$	Now, surveys are designed with specific
7	Q.	surveyed?	7	Q.	
	Λ	3	_		goals. This survey was designed with a
8	Α.	Oh, I seem to recall it was 627, but we can	8	۸	specific goal; is that correct?
9	_	look up the well, 627 responses.	9	Α.	A survey is designed to answer specific
10		All right. Among the 627 respondents to	10	_	questions.
11		your survey, there was not a single person	11	Q.	
12		who appeared to decide first that he would	12	_	sought to answer here?
13		choose only the cigarettes with the least	13	Α.	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
14		risk and then decide among those cigarettes	14		to look into was how people value health
15		that had the least risk; is that correct?	15		risks.
16		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the	16	Q.	And the questions in the survey method have
17		form.	17		to be appropriate to that study goal; is
18	Α.	That's not quite right.	18		that correct?
19	Q.	For the four aspects that you considered	19		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the
20		there was no one who made a determinative	20		form.
21		choice that he would only consider those	21	A.	Well, certainly the questions in the survey,
22		cigarettes that had the lowest health risk;	22		the well, questions in the survey are
23		is that correct?	23		designed to answer that question. Now, not
24	Α.	What the survey says is that there are other	24		every question in a survey needs to answer
25		aspects such as price, such as taste, such	25		any specific question, and sometimes some
		Page 219			Page 221
1		Page 219 as pack type which can compensate for lower	1		Page 221 questions will be included in a survey to
1 2		_	1 2		=
		as pack type which can compensate for lower			questions will be included in a survey to
2		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might	2		questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons
2		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher	2		questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey.
2 3 4	Q.	as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.	2 3 4		questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey.  But certainly looking at the overall goal of
2 3 4 5	Q.	as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price. And	2 3 4 5		questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey.  But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q.	as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price. And It wasn't a MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on.	2 3 4 5 6	Q.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.
2 3 4 5 6	Q.	as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And It wasn't a MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on. MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And It wasn't a MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on. MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry. MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And It wasn't a MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on. MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry. MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr. Hauser.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?  First, your survey was not designed to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And It wasn't a MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on. MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry. MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr. Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?  First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And It wasn't a MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on. MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry. MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr. Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says. Now, a few times you haven't been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?  First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And It wasn't a MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on. MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry. MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr. Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says. Now, a few times you haven't been technically accurate in describing a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?  First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were not if their cigarette of choice were not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And  It wasn't a  MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on.  MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry.  MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr.  Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says.  Now, a few times you haven't been technically accurate in describing a lexicographic process, and just for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14		questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay? First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were not if their cigarette of choice were not available; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And  It wasn't a  MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on.  MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry.  MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr.  Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says.  Now, a few times you haven't been technically accurate in describing a lexicographic process, and just for the record, a lexicographic process is one in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?  First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were not if their cigarette of choice were not available; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to do an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And It wasn't a MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on. MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry. MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr. Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says. Now, a few times you haven't been technically accurate in describing a lexicographic process, and just for the record, a lexicographic process is one in which there are no other aspects that can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Α.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay? First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were not if their cigarette of choice were not available; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to do an interbrand comparison.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And It wasn't a MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on. MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry. MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr. Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says. Now, a few times you haven't been technically accurate in describing a lexicographic process, and just for the record, a lexicographic process is one in which there are no other aspects that can compensate for the initial choice on that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?  First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were not if their cigarette of choice were not available; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to do an interbrand comparison.  It was not designed to determine cross-
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And  It wasn't a  MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on.  MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry.  MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr.  Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says.  Now, a few times you haven't been technically accurate in describing a lexicographic process, and just for the record, a lexicographic process is one in which there are no other aspects that can compensate for the initial choice on that first aspect or on the second or whatever	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Α.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?  First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were not if their cigarette of choice were not available; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to do an interbrand comparison.  It was not designed to determine crosselasticity of demand among brands; is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And  It wasn't a  MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on.  MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry.  MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr.  Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says.  Now, a few times you haven't been technically accurate in describing a lexicographic process, and just for the record, a lexicographic process is one in which there are no other aspects that can compensate for the initial choice on that first aspect or on the second or whatever going down the list, so it's a little bit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?  First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were not if their cigarette of choice were not available; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to do an interbrand comparison.  It was not designed to determine crosselasticity of demand among brands; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And  It wasn't a  MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on.  MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry.  MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr.  Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says.  Now, a few times you haven't been technically accurate in describing a lexicographic process, and just for the record, a lexicographic process is one in which there are no other aspects that can compensate for the initial choice on that first aspect or on the second or whatever going down the list, so it's a little bit different than you defined technically, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Α.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?  First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were notif their cigarette of choice were not available; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to do an interbrand comparison.  It was not designed to determine crosselasticity of demand among brands; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to determine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And It wasn't a MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on. MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry. MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr. Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says. Now, a few times you haven't been technically accurate in describing a lexicographic process, and just for the record, a lexicographic process is one in which there are no other aspects that can compensate for the initial choice on that first aspect or on the second or whatever going down the list, so it's a little bit different than you defined technically, and I would like to stay with the technical	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?  First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were not if their cigarette of choice were not available; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to do an interbrand comparison.  It was not designed to determine crosselasticity of demand among brands; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to determine interbrand cross-elasticity; however, my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A.	as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And  It wasn't a  MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on.  MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry.  MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr.  Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says.  Now, a few times you haven't been technically accurate in describing a lexicographic process, and just for the record, a lexicographic process is one in which there are no other aspects that can compensate for the initial choice on that first aspect or on the second or whatever going down the list, so it's a little bit different than you defined technically, and I would like to stay with the technical definition.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay? First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were not if their cigarette of choice were not available; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to do an interbrand comparison.  It was not designed to determine crosselasticity of demand among brands; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to determine interbrand cross-elasticity; however, my survey can be used for cross-elasticity
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And  It wasn't a  MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on.  MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry.  MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr.  Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says.  Now, a few times you haven't been technically accurate in describing a lexicographic process, and just for the record, a lexicographic process is one in which there are no other aspects that can compensate for the initial choice on that first aspect or on the second or whatever going down the list, so it's a little bit different than you defined technically, and I would like to stay with the technical definition.  There wasn't a single person of the 620	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?  First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were not if their cigarette of choice were not available; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to do an interbrand comparison.  It was not designed to determine crosselasticity of demand among brands; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to determine interbrand cross-elasticity; however, my survey can be used for cross-elasticity among attributes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A.	as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And  It wasn't a  MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on.  MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry.  MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr.  Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says.  Now, a few times you haven't been technically accurate in describing a lexicographic process, and just for the record, a lexicographic process is one in which there are no other aspects that can compensate for the initial choice on that first aspect or on the second or whatever going down the list, so it's a little bit different than you defined technically, and I would like to stay with the technical definition.  There wasn't a single person of the 620 (sic) respondents who were surveyed who	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Q.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?  First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were notif their cigarette of choice were not available; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to do an interbrand comparison.  It was not designed to determine crosselasticity of demand among brands; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to determine interbrand cross-elasticity; however, my survey can be used for cross-elasticity among attributes.  For example, do you know whether a Marlboro
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A.	as pack type which can compensate for lower health risk, and, in fact, there might people might be willing to accept higher health risk for a much, much lower price.  And  It wasn't a  MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. Hold on.  MR. GROSSMAN: I'm sorry.  MR. GALLAGHER: Please finish, Dr.  Hauser.  You know, and that's what the survey says.  Now, a few times you haven't been technically accurate in describing a lexicographic process, and just for the record, a lexicographic process is one in which there are no other aspects that can compensate for the initial choice on that first aspect or on the second or whatever going down the list, so it's a little bit different than you defined technically, and I would like to stay with the technical definition.  There wasn't a single person of the 620	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q.	questions will be included in a survey to avoid demand artifacts, and there's reasons why all the questions are in the survey. But certainly looking at the overall goal of trying to answer a particular set of questions is part of the role of designing a survey.  Doctor, let me confirm that your survey was not designed for certain things, okay?  First, your survey was not designed to determine what any respondent's second brand choice would be if their choice were not if their cigarette of choice were not available; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to do an interbrand comparison.  It was not designed to determine crosselasticity of demand among brands; is that correct?  My survey was not designed to determine interbrand cross-elasticity; however, my survey can be used for cross-elasticity among attributes.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

4

5

6 7

8

9

Page 222

1	Lights is more likely to choose another
2	Marlboro product or another lights product?

- A. I am not providing an expert opinion with respect to that. I have not done a survey with respect to that particular question. I focused on light cigarettes, and I focused on the brand of cigarette that they were smoking and asked questions about the attributes of those light cigarettes.
- Q. Your survey was not intended to determine 10 11 what the respondents had read about the potential dangers of light cigarettes in 12 13 relationship to other cigarettes; is that 14
- 15 A. We're talking about the conjoint analysis survey? 16
- Q. Yes. 17

3

4

5

6 7

8 9

6

A. The conjoint analysis survey was not 18 designed to determine what consumers had 19 read about cigarettes, light cigarettes or 20 other cigarettes; however, certainly any 21 knowledge that they would have gained from 22 reading that would have gone into the 23 answers that they provided with respect to 24 25 the survey.

Page 224 1

- risks and other aspects of questions they can answer. However, my survey did not specifically ask what information they -the conjoint survey did not ask what information they obtained, whether it be in the form of articles or other sources of information.
- Q. Okay. You don't know the extent to which the survey respondents believed or didn't believe what they heard from cigarette companies; is that correct?
- A. We're speaking about the conjoint survey?
- Q. We're speaking about the survey as a whole. You did not ask respondents the degree to which they relied upon statements of the cigarette companies or the Surgeon General or other public health authorities or newspapers or magazines or television or anything else; is that correct?
- The conjoint survey did not ask respondents -- let me see if I can remember this list that you've given me. They did not ask respondents whether they relied upon information from the Surgeon General. The conjoint survey did not ask explicitly how

Page 223

Q. It didn't measure how many people had read 1 2 articles that equated the risks of light 3 cigarettes with the risks of full-flavored filter cigarettes; is that correct? 4 5

MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the

- 7 A. My survey did not ask respondents how many articles they had read. 8
- 9 Q. And it didn't measure that?
- A. My survey may have measured that indirectly, 10 and certainly the amount of articles they 11 12 read could have influenced their own perceptions of health risks. And to the 13 extent that that did, there's some indirect 14 15 evidence. However, I'm guite happy to say that the survey did not ask specific 16 17 questions as to how many articles consumers 18 had read.
- 19 Q. In fact, your survey did not ask any questions that regarded any source of 20 information for the respondents; is that 21 22 correct?
- 23 A. My sur -- the information that respondents had obtained, had read or had otherwise 24 gotten would affect their answers to health 25

many articles people had read. And then you 1 had a whole list of other things. 2

3 Q. Sir, that --

- A. By and large, you know, I think it's fair to say that the conjoint analysis survey was asking people's preferences with respect to these -- the characteristics that we measured, as well as other questions, in particular trade-offs among health risk and other things such as monetary value. The 10 survey was not designed to determine where 11 12 they obtained information about health 13 risks.
- Q. The survey was not designed to measure the 14 15 respondents' understanding of the word 16 "light" as opposed to some other descriptor; 17 isn't that correct?
- 18 Α. The word "light" is used in the survey, and I'm quite happy that -- with the pretest and 19 the qualitative interviews that respondents 20 understood the light with -- the word 21 22 "light" within the context of the survey. 23 However, the survey was not designed to totally determine everything that "light" 24 25 might imply in every product category.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

17

18

1 2

12

Page 226 Q. It was not designed to determine whether the respondents would have purchased the same cigarettes that they in fact smoked if those

cigarettes did not have the word "light" on them; is that correct?

1

2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.

A. You know, that's kind of a little bit of a vague question. You know, certainly the survey asked people as to whether or not certainly their preferences with respect to the health risks and the taste and also monetary value and pack size -- pack type with respect to light cigarettes. However, we're focusing on people who have already decided to choose light cigarettes.

So I did not do any analysis of why those people chose light to determine whether or not it had "light" on the pack or whether they had some other -- some other reason for buying it. However, once they did choose light, I now know that they're willing to basically trade -- they value health risk, they're pretty uniform in terms of valuing health risk, 90 percent of them

Page 228

cigarettes to the taste of what you referred to as regular cigarettes?

- A. And I know I'm splitting straws here, but I really want to be accurate as a statistician. The average of respondents is
- such that the partworth of light -- taste of light is higher than the partworth of taste of regular.
- 9 Q. As we sit here --
- 10 A. It's the average of respondents, not the 11 average respondent.
- Q. As we sit here today, you have no opinion on 12 13 whether the choice to smoke the particular cigarettes that the respondents smoked was 14 15 driven by taste or by the word "light" or by 16 some other factor; is that correct?

MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.

- 19 A. That's not correct.
- 20 Q. As we sit here today, do you understand that -- let me represent to you that every 21 22 ad for every cigarette in the United States 23 for the last few decades has represented the tar and nicotine content by FTC measure of 24 25 the cigarette in question --

Page 227

at least, and furthermore, that they're willing to make trade-offs of health risk versus monetary value.

Q. That --

THE WITNESS: Have we been going for about an hour? Because I'm getting a little tired.

MR. GALLAGHER: If you need a break, say so.

THE WITNESS: Yeah.

- 11 Q. I'll just ask a couple more, and then we can 12 take a break if you want.
- A. I just need a candy bar. 13
- Q. Okay. Well, we'll inquire more about this 14 later. The majority of light smokers 15 preferred the taste of lights, either the 16 17 ultra lights or regulars in your survey; is 18 that correct?
- A. Well, what -- I'm trying to remember the 19 exact numbers, but it is fair to say that 20 the average importance of the partworth for 21 22 light taste was higher than the partworth 23 for regular taste.
- 24 Q. Which is to say that the average respondent preferred light -- the taste of light 25

Page 229 A. Okay. You're giving -- you're asking me to accept the fact that --

3 Q. Accept that.

4 A. -- I have no way of verifying sitting

5 here --

Q. Yes. 6

- 7 A. -- today?
- 8 Q. Yes, accept it.
- 9 A. Okay.
- 10 Q. And so that any consumer who wants to know the tar and nicotine content of his 11
  - cigarette as measured by the FTC method can
- 13 see that on any ad and every ad for
- cigarettes? Do you understand that's the 14 15 predicate of this?

16 MR. GALLAGHER: That's a 17 hypothetical, correct?

18

MR. GROSSMAN: Yes.

19 A. Okay. So you're asking me to accept that 20 any consumer who has access to ads can read those ads, and you've also asked me to

21 22 accept the fact that every ad has a

- 23 statement of tar and nicotine?
- Q. Yes. Knowing that, totally separate from 24 25 the word "light" or other descriptors such

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A.	Page 230 as "mild" or "ultra light" or anything else, as we sit here today, it is accurate, is it not, that you have not measured the extent to which the word "light" on the cigarettes in question was a driver in the choice of individuals' brands in buying the cigarettes that the 627 respondents in your survey smoked?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. It's kind of a complicated question. You've asked me to accept two statements as hypothetical, you've asked me to accept that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13		Page 232  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, we're doing the best we can.  THE WITNESS: Okay.  MR. GROSSMAN: It's not my office, but Paul Nemser, who is here, has made the request, so  THE WITNESS: Okay. I appreciate that, because it really was getting pretty hot in here.  MR. GROSSMAN: I understand.  THE WITNESS: And I see the court reporter saying yes.  MR. GROSSMAN: That's why I've got
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25		all ads contain tar and nicotine, and you've also asked me to accept that all consumers would have access to these ads, okay? And after that what we do know is that their perceptions of health risk and their perceptions of taste do affect their decisions.  Now, I don't know and I have not done a survey to determine the impact of the word "light," specific taken totally as separately what that has on health risk. That's other facts in the case that I am not	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25		all this ice in my water. BY MR. GROSSMAN: Dr. Hauser, continuing, I was asking you earlier about representativeness of the population being surveyed. The population that buys any particular product may not be representative of the population as a whole; is that correct? Well, the target of the survey should target a population. And we want a representative set of the target population. So the survey targeted light smokers, so we
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25		providing an expert opinion on, so I am not providing an expert opinion as to whether or not light is the driver of health risk or taste; however, I do know that once consumers have perceptions of health risks and taste, health risks and taste are drivers of their decision, and furthermore that health risks are a driver of the decision of the vast majority of consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. We can take the break that you wanted.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:48. This is the end of Tape 4, and we are off the record.  (Recess taken.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 4:02 p.m. This is the beginning of Tape 5, and we're back on the record.  THE WITNESS: Okay. Did we manage to get the temperature corrected?  MR. GROSSMAN: We have asked for it to be corrected.  THE WITNESS: Corrected, yeah. Because we might get more transcript time if we didn't if it wasn't so hot in here.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Q. A. A.	were light smokers, yes. In fact, the population surveyed were light smokers who were Internet users who had volunteered to engage in surveys with Greenfield Online; is that correct?

access, does not correlate with the variables of interest in most surveys, and I don't believe that it correlates with the variables of interest here.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  O. Every respondent in this survey was a light smoker who had Internet access and who voluntered to be interviewed in Greenfield Online surveys, correct?  MR. CALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered.  A. I targeted light smokers, and I used a and answered.  A. I targeted light smokers, and I used a defended Online Internet panel to obtain to target them.  A. I targeted light smokers, and I used a of creenfield Online Internet panel to obtain to target them.  A. That's I'm actually one of the experts now who's been asked to is some of this possible, and so we've been trying to do it to the greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels vary. There are other panels out there, but it  A. They are an opt-in panel?  A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers, umanification, purposes as Exhibit 12, which is a Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide." Are you familiar with this?  A. Well, I'm familiar with the author. It's probably been quite a while since I've read this. It's a 1990 article. It's been 16 years since the copyright. I don't know when Dr. Dolan had written II. And a lot has changed since then, but I'll be happy to comment on specific aspects on Dr. Dolan's article 4?  MR. GALLAGHER: Should he have time to read the document?  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, he says he's familiar, but it's been a long time. I'm going tog o into specifics.  The viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers, guide.  The VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, C. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide, "narked for if with time?  Analyse: A Manager's Guide, "narked for if with time?  A. Ves.  D			Page 234			Page 236
don't believe that it correlates with the variables of interest here.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.  Q. Every respondent in this survey was a light smoker who had Internet access and who volunteered to be interviewed in Greenfield Online surveys, correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and anawored.  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked anawored.  A. I targeted light smokers, and I used a farman answered.  Genefield Online internet panel to obtain to target them.  A. I targeted light smokers, and I used a forther internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of other Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of other Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of other Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of other Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents with methods of the Internet	1					• •
4 variables of interest here. 5 MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as 6 non-responsive. 7 Q. Every respondent in this survey was a light 8 smoker who had Internet access and who 9 volunteered to be interviewed in Greenfield 10 Online surveys, correct? 11 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked 12 and answered. 13 A. I targeted light smokers, and I used a 14 Greenfield Online Internet panel to 15 obtain — to larget them. 16 Q. Have you compared Greenfield Online's method 17 of obtaining respondents with methods of 18 other Internet survey companies in obtaining 19 respondents? 10 possible, and so we've been trying to do it 12 to the greatest of our ability. And there 12 are — the details of these panels vary. 17 There are other panels out there, but it 18 panels who does — takes care in terms of 19 maintaining this panel, and to the best of 19 my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in 10 panel. 10 Q. They are an opt-in panel? 11 A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be 11 a last part of the answer as non-responsive. 12 MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) 13 Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's 15 guide. 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, 16 an I ask you to put your microphone on? 17 MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) 18 Can we mark this as 12? I shat what 19 we're up to? 10 Control of the panels of the least part of the answer as non-responsive. 21 (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business) 22 School monograph entitled "Conjoint we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. 23 Let are up to put your microphone on? 24 Check the and the panels when he says, "Decision Stages in Corpiont Study, correct? 25 Check the details of the answer as non-responsive. 26 Check the panels who have the panels we're up to? 27 Check the panels who have the panels we're up to? 28 Check the panels way of obtaining data on consumers. 39 Check the panels way of obtaining data on consumers. 30 Check the panels way of obtaining the panels who have the pane	2		3 '	2		
5 MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive. 7 Q. Every respondent in this survey was a light smoker who had Internet access and who volunteered to be interviewed in Greenfield on Polline surveys, correct? 10 Online surveys, correct? 11 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. 12 and answered. 13 A. I targeted light smokers, and I used a Greenfield Online Internet panel to obtain to target them. 15 obtain to target them. 16 Q. Have you compared Greenfield Online's method of other Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents? 17 on who's been asked to is some of this possible, and so we've been trying to do it to the greatest of our ability. And there are re-the details of these panels vary. 17 There are other panels out there, but it panel. 18 appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of maintaining this pa	3		don't believe that it correlates with the	3		• · •
6 Non-responsive. 7 Q. Every respondent in this survey was a light smoker who had Internet access and who volunteered to be interviewed in Greenfield Online surveys, correct? 10 Online surveys, correct? 11 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. 12 and answered. 13 A. I targeted light smokers, and I used a Greenfield Online Internet panel to obtain - to target them. 14 Obtaining respondents with methods of of obtaining respondents? 15 Obtain respondents? 16 Q. Have you compared Greenfield Online's method of obtaining respondents? 17 now who's been asked to is some of this opsible, and so we've been trying to do it to read the document? 18 to the greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels vary. 19 There are other panels out there, but it panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an optining panel. 10 Q. They are an opt-in panel? 21 A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) 11 Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide. 12 G. Doctor MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) 13 Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to? 14 (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for diellife internet access and who volunteered to be interviewed in Greenfield on the servers and who when Dr. Dolan had written it. And a lot has changed since then, but I'll be happy to comment on specific spects on Dr. Dolan's article. 16 A. That's A. Manager's device in the sear since it's and a lot the scape since then, but I'll be happy to comment on specific spects on Dr. Dolan's article. 16 A. Well, I'm familiar with the authbox when Dr. Dolan's article. 18 to death document? 18 The Valled MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) 19 Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to? 10 Colon and the vertical stage of developing a conjoint study is to d	4			4		Analysis: A Manager's Guide." Are you
7	5		MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as	5		familiar with this?
smoker who had Internet access and who volunteered to be interviewed in Greenfield on Online surveys, correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked an answered.  A. I targeted light smokers, and I used a creenfield Online internet panel to obtain to target them.  A. I targeted light smokers, and I used a creenfield Online's method of obtaining respondents with methods of other Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents?  A. That's I'm actually one of the experts now who's been asked to is some of this possible, and so we've been trying to do it to the greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels vary.  There are other panels out there, but it  appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can Lask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint 24 (dentification.)  The internet survey companies in obtaining and a dentification.)  MR. GROSSMAN: A manager's Guide, "marked for 24 (dentification.)  A. Targeted light smokers, and I used a dash and the copyright. I dot'n know when Dr. Dolan had written it. And a lot has achanged since then, but I'll be happy in comment on specific aspects on Dr. Dolan's article.  A. Targeted light smokers, and I used a darticle.  A. Targeted light smokers, and I used a a ricicle.  A. Targeted light smokers, and I used a darticle.  A. Targeted light smokers, and I used a darticle.  A. Targeted light smokers and I used a darticle.  A. Targeted light smokers and I used a darticle.  A. Targeted light smokers and I used a darticle.  A. Ta	6		non-responsive.	6	A.	Well, I'm familiar with the author. It's
volunteered to be interviewed in Greenfield Online surveys, correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. A I targeted light smokers, and I used a Greenfield Online Internet panel to obtain to target them. Obtain to target them. Of obtaining respondents with methods of of obtaining respondents with methods of of other Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents? A. That's I'm actually one of the experts now who's been asked to is some of this possible, and so we've been trying to do it to the greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels vary. There are other panels out there, but it  Page 235  appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel. O. They are an opt-in panel? A Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers. MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  Kexhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint and answers in out and the context of proving the panel should be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers. MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on? MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for 24 identification.)	7	Q.	Every respondent in this survey was a light	7		probably been quite a while since I've read
Online surveys, correct?  MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. Greenfield Online Internet panel to botain to target them.  Ohlawe you compared Greenfield Online's method of obtaining respondents with methods of respondents?  A. That's I'm actually one of the experts now who's been asked to is some of this possible, and so we've been trying to do it to greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels vary. There are other panels out there, but it  appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an optin panel.  A. That's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  They are an optin panel?  A. Obotor  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Eet's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Eet's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Eet's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Eet's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Eet's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Eet's get out the Harvard business  CExhibit No. 12, Harvard Business  School monograph entitled "Conjoint we're going to have to read exactly what Dr.	8		smoker who had Internet access and who	8		this. It's a 1990 article. It's been 16
11 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked and answered. 12 and answered. 13 A. I targeted light smokers, and I used a Greenfield Online Internet panel to obtain to target them. 14 Greenfield Online Internet panel to obtain to target them. 15 obtain to target them. 16 Q. Have you compared Greenfield Online's method of obtaining respondents with methods of of the Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents? 19 respondents? 20 A. That's I'm actually one of the experts now who's been asked to is some of this possible, and so we've been trying to do it to the greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels wary. 21 appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an optinapanel. 2	9		volunteered to be interviewed in Greenfield	9		years since it's been written actually 16
and answered.  A I targeted light smokers, and I used a Greenfield Online Internet panel to obtain — to target them.  O Have you compared Greenfield Online's method of or obtaining respondents with methods of other Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents?  A That's — I'm actually one of the experts now who's been asked to — is some of this possible, and so we've been trying to do it to the greatest of our ability. And there are — the details of these panels vary.  There are other panels out there, but it  appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does — takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an optin panel.  O They are an opt-in panel?  A Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint 24 identification.)  The defention of the appear of the analysis: A Manager's Guide, "marked for cather of the panels	10		Online surveys, correct?	10		years since the copyright. I don't know
A. I targeted light smokers, and I used a Greenfield Online Internet panel to of obtaining respondents with methods of of obtaining respondents.  Page 235  1 appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does — takes care in terms of a maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  O Dotor of obtaining and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  O Dotor of obt	11		MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked	11		when Dr. Dolan had written it. And a lot
Greenfield Online Internet panel to obtain to target them.   14   article.	12		and answered.	12		has changed since then, but I'll be happy to
obtain to target them.  O. Have you compared Greenfield Online's method of obtaining respondents with methods of other Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents?  A. That's I'm actually one of the experts now who's been asked to is some of this possible, and so we've been trying to do it to the greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels vary.  There are other panels out there, but it  panels who does takes care in terms of amintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  O. They are an opt-in panel?  A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  D. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on? MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint to dit to read the document?  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, be says he's familiar, but it's been a long time. I'm going to go into specifics.  A. I said it's been a long time. I'm familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can  Page 237  A. Tised the document?  MR. GROSSMAN: Well, it sis a lit's been a long time. I'm going to go into specifics.  A. I said it's been a long time to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can  answer something in context and the context is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  4 O. Do you see lit says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"?  A. Yes.  O. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"?  A. Yes.  O. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  D. Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determi	13	A.	I targeted light smokers, and I used a	13		comment on specific aspects on Dr. Dolan's
16 Q. Have you compared Greenfield Online's method of obtaining respondents with methods of obtaining respondents with methods of obtaining respondents?  18 other Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents?  20 A. That's I'm actually one of the experts now who's been asked to is some of this 22 possible, and so we've been trying to do it 23 to the greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels vary.  25 There are other panels out there, but it 25 There are other panels on the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  6 Q. They are an opt-in panel seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  10 MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  11 Q. Doctor  12 Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  13 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  14 MR. GROSSMAN: Well, he says he's familiar, but it's been a long time. I'm going to go into specifics.  25 A. I said it's been a long time. I'm going to go into specifics.  26 A. I said it's been a long time. I'm going to go into specifics.  27 A. I said it's been a long time. I'm going to go into specifics.  28 A. I said it's been a long time. I'm going to specifics.  29 A. I said it's been a long time. I'm going to specifics.  20 A. I said it's been a long time. I'm going to so into specifics.  20 A. I said it's been a long time. I'm going to specifics.  21 A. I said it's been a long time. I'm going to specifics.  22 A. I said it's been a long time. I'm going to specifics.  23 A is aid it's been a long time. I'm going to specifics.  24 A. I said it's been a long time. I'm going to specifics.  25 A. I see Figure A. on Page 4?  26 Do you see It says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study."  27 Conjoint Study."  28 A. Yes.  29 Q. Mow, in this case you chose four attributes?  29 A. Yes.  20 Do you age that the first stage	14		Greenfield Online Internet panel to	14		article.
of obtaining respondents with methods of other Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents?  A. That's I'm actually one of the experts now who's been asked to is some of this possible, and so we've been trying to do it to the greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels vary. There are other panels out there, but it  Page 235  papears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  O. They are an opt-in panel?  A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panel?  A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels of ware reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Mell, he says he's familiar, but it's been a long time. I'm going to go into specifics.  A. I said it's been a long time since I've read this. It's different from saying I'm familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can answer something in context and the context is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  A. Opt-in panel, and to the best of my understanding they indeed are an opt-in panel?  A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panel?  A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the say of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the first squally is to determine the relevant attributes."  A. Yes.  D. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: Mell, and there are the details of these panels vary.  A. Yes.  D. Doyou see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study."  A. Yes.  D. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes."  A. Yes.  D. Doyou agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study, correct?  A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we're going to have to read exactly what	15		obtain to target them.	15	Q.	Okay. Good. Could you look with me on Page
other Internet survey companies in obtaining respondents?  A. That's I'm actually one of the experts now who's been asked to is some of this possible, and so we've been trying to do it to the greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels vary. There are other panels out there, but it to appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of a maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  Opt-in panel. And opt-in panel?  A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers. MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on? MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry.  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry.  Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint 24" lefevance, that the attributes that were up to?  A. Hasid it's been a long time since I've read the familiar, but it's been a long time since I've read the stable it's dail it's been a long time since I've read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can an I saw withis. It's different from saying I'm familiar, but it's been a long time is familiar, but it's been a long time is familiar, but it's been a long time is familiar, but it's different from saying I'm familiar, but it's different from saying I'm familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can answer something in context and the context is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as swell.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4?  A. Yes.  Q. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"?  A. Yes.  Q. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"?  A. Yes.  Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of de	16	Q.	Have you compared Greenfield Online's method	16		4?
respondents?  A. That's I'm actually one of the experts now who's been asked to is some of this possible, and so we've been trying to do it to the greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels vary. There are other panels out there, but it  page 235  page 237  appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of panel.  D. They are an opt-in panel?  A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on? MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide, "marked for identification.)  MR. GROSSMAN well, he says he's familiar, but it's been a long time since I've read this. It's different from saying I'm familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can this. It's different from saying I'm familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can this. It's different from saying I'm familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can this. It's different from saying I'm familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can this. It's different from saying I'm familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can this. It's different from saying I'm familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can this. It's different from saying I'm familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can this. It's different from saying I'm familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document,	17		of obtaining respondents with methods of	17		MR. GALLAGHER: Should he have time
A. That's I'm actually one of the experts now who's been asked to is some of this possible, and so we've been trying to do it to the greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels vary.  There are other panels out there, but it  Page 235  appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panel?  A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers. MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry.  Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint 24 identification.)  Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.)	18		other Internet survey companies in obtaining	18		to read the document?
21 now who's been asked to is some of this 22 possible, and so we've been trying to do it 23 to the greatest of our ability. And there 24 are the details of these panels vary. 25 There are other panels out there, but it  26 appears that Greenfield Online is one of the 27 panels who does takes care in terms of 38 maintaining this panel, and to the best of 49 reliable way of obtaining data on consumers. 40 Q. Dotor 41 let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's 41 guide. 42 guide. 43 guing to go into specifics. 44 I said it's been a long time since I've read 45 this. It's different from saying I'm 46 entire document, I'll do so. But if I can  Page 237 4 answer something in context and the context 4 is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt 4 as well. 4 Q. Do you see Figure A on Page 4? 5 A. I see Figure A, yes. 6 Q. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in 7 Conjoint Study"? 8 A Yes. 9 Q. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to 10 "Determine the relevant attributes"? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Doctor 13 MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) 14 Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide. 15 Q. Doctor 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, 17 can I ask you to put your microphone on? 18 MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. 19 Can we mark this as 12? Is that what 20 we're up to? 21 (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business 22 School monograph entitled "Conjoint ve're going to have to read exactly what Dr. 17 Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevance, that the attributes that were	19		respondents?	19		MR. GROSSMAN: Well, he says he's
possible, and so we've been trying to do it to the greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels vary. There are other panels out there, but it 25 are the details of these panels vary. There are other panels out there, but it 25 appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of a maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel. 4 Opt-in panel. 5 Opt-in panel. 6 Opt-in panel. 7 A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers. MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide. 11 MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to? (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint 24 dentification.) 24 Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.) 22 A. I said it's been a long time since I've read this. It's different from saying I'm familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can it is called the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can it is called the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can it is called the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can it is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as we'll creatinly make that attempt as we'll. 4 Q. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? A Yes. 9 Q. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? 1 A Yes. 9 Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? 1 A Yes. 1 Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes. What we did in this survey that I'm quite	20	A.	That's I'm actually one of the experts	20		familiar, but it's been a long time. I'm
to the greatest of our ability. And there are the details of these panels vary.  There are other panels out there, but it  Page 235  There are other panels out there, but it  Page 235  appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  Q. They are an opt-in panel?  A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  Q. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business and the context and the contex	21		now who's been asked to is some of this	21		going to go into specifics.
24 are the details of these panels vary. 25 There are other panels out there, but it  26 There are other panels out there, but it  27 Page 235 28 appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  28 Q. They are an opt-in panel?  3 A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  3 MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  4 Q. Doctor  2 Doctor  2 MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  2 Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  3 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  4 MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry.  5 Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.)  2 familiar with it. If I need to read the entire document, I'll do so. But if I can  Page 237  answer something in context and the context is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  2 on you see Figure A on Page 4?  A. I see Figure A, yes.  C. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"?  A. Yes.  Q. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"?  A. Yes.  Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct?  A. Yes.  Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes?  A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to relevance, that the attributes that were	22		possible, and so we've been trying to do it	22	A.	I said it's been a long time since I've read
There are other panels out there, but it  Page 235  1 appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  6 Q. They are an opt-in panel?  7 A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  Q. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on? MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint 24 decent and panels appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels and the context is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Q. Do you see Figure A on Page 4? A. Yes. Q. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? A. Yes. Q. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? A. Yes. Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes? A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to relevance, that the attributes that were	23		to the greatest of our ability. And there	23		this. It's different from saying I'm
appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  O. They are an opt-in panel seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  O. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on? MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint 24" identification.)  Page 237  answer something in context and the context is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  O. Do you see Figure A on Page 4? A. I see Figure A, yes. O. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? A. Yes. O. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? A. Yes. O. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? A. Yes. O. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? A. Yes. O. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes? A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." We're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to relevance, that the attributes that were	24		are the details of these panels vary.	24		familiar with it. If I need to read the
appears that Greenfield Online is one of the panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  A panel.  C They are an opt-in panel?  A Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  Kexhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint and panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers. MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4?  A I see Figure A, yes.  Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"?  A Yes.  Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct?  A Yes.  Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes?  A Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to relevance, that the attributes that were	25		There are other panels out there, but it	25		entire document, I'll do so. But if I can
panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  Q. They are an opt-in panel? A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.)  is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Q. Do you see Figure A on Page 4? A. I see Figure A on Page 4? A. Yes. D. On you see fisure for conjoint study. correct? A. Yes. D. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? A. Yes. D. Do you agree that the first st			S .			_
maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  O. They are an opt-in panel? A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers. MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  O. Doctor MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on? MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business Mr. GROssman, et al. Saladie," marked for identification.)  a sa well.  4 Q. Do you see Figure A on Page 4? A. I see Figure A, yes. C. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? A. Yes. Q. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? A. Yes. Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? A. Yes. Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? A. Yes. Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? A. Yes. Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study correct? A. Yes. Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes? A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to relevance, that the attributes that were			appears that Groonfield Opling is one of the			
<ul> <li>my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.</li> <li>Do. They are an opt-in panel?</li> <li>A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.</li> <li>MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.</li> <li>Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)</li> <li>Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.</li> <li>THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?</li> <li>MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry.</li> <li>Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business</li> <li>Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.)</li> <li>A. Jese Figure A on Page 4?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you see it says "Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study; study is to determine the relevant attributes?</li> <li>A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'</li></ul>	2		• •			
5			panels who does takes care in terms of	2		is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt
<ul> <li>Q. They are an opt-in panel?</li> <li>A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be</li> <li>a very viable, representative, valid and</li> <li>reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.</li> <li>MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the</li> <li>last part of the answer as non-responsive.</li> <li>Q. Doctor</li> <li>Q. Doctor</li> <li>Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's</li> <li>guide.</li> <li>THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman,</li> <li>can I ask you to put your microphone on?</li> <li>MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry.</li> <li>Can we mark this as 12? Is that what</li> <li>we're up to?</li> <li>(Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business</li> <li>Can Wanager's Guide," marked for identification.)</li> <li>A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be</li> <li>A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be</li> <li>A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to</li> <li>"Determine the relevant attributes"?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes</li> <li>for your conjoint study, correct?</li> <li>A. Yes.</li> <li>Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint</li> <li>study is to determine the relevant</li> <li>attributes?</li> <li>We'll, I think that I mean, at this point</li> <li>we're going to have to read exactly what Dr.</li> <li>Dolan means when he says, "Determine the</li> <li>relevant attributes." What we did in this</li> <li>survey that I'm quite happy with as to</li> <li>relevance, that the attributes that were</li> </ul>	3		panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of	2		is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.
7 A. Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be 8 a very viable, representative, valid and 9 reliable way of obtaining data on consumers. 10 MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the 11 last part of the answer as non-responsive. 12 Q. Doctor 13 MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) 14 Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's 15 guide. 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, 17 can I ask you to put your microphone on? 18 MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. 19 Can we mark this as 12? Is that what 20 we're up to? 21 (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business 22 School monograph entitled "Conjoint 23 Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for 24 identification.)  7 Conjoint Study"?  8 A. Yes.  9 Q. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"?  10 "Determine the relevant attributes"?  11 A. Yes.  12 Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct?  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes?  17 A. Yes.  18 A. Yes.  19 Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct?  18 A. Yes.  19 Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct?  19 A. Yes.  10 Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes?  10 A. Yes.  11 A. Yes.  12 Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct?  12 A. Yes.  13 A. Yes.  14 A. Yes.  15 Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes?  18 A. Yes.  19 Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study, correct?  19 A. Yes.  20 Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes?  19 A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine	3 4		panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in	2 3 4		is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well. Do you see Figure A on Page 4?
a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry.  Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint and a property of the answer as non-responsive.  A. Yes.  Do. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct?  A. Yes.  Do. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes?  A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5		panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.	2 3 4 5	A.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes.
reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.)  9	3 4 5 6		panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel?	2 3 4 5 6	A.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in
MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry.  Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  Cexhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.)  Doutor  12	3 4 5 6 7		panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel?  Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"?
11 last part of the answer as non-responsive. 12 Q. Doctor 13 MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) 14 Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's 15 guide. 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, 17 can I ask you to put your microphone on? 18 MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. 19 Can we mark this as 12? Is that what 20 we're up to? 21 (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business 22 School monograph entitled "Conjoint 23 Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for 24 identification.) 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes 13 for your conjoint study, correct? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes? 17 A. Yes. 18 A. Yes. 19 A. Yes. 19 A. Yes. 10 Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes? 10 A. Yes. 11 A. Yes. 12 Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study, correct? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study, correct? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study, correct? 16 A. Yes. 17 A. Yes. 18 A. Yes. 18 C. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study, correct? 18 A. Yes. 19 Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study, correct? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study, correct? 16 A. Yes. 17 Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study, correct? 18 A. Yes. 19 Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study.	3 4 5 6 7 8		panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel?  Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4?  I see Figure A, yes.  Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"?  Yes.
12 Q. Doctor 13 MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) 14 Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's 15 guide. 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, 17 can I ask you to put your microphone on? 18 MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. 19 Can we mark this as 12? Is that what 20 we're up to? 21 (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business 22 School monograph entitled "Conjoint 23 Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for 24 identification.) 12 Q. Now, in this case you chose four attributes 13 for your conjoint study, correct? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes? 17 A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9		panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel?  Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to
13 MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) 14 Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's 15 guide. 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, 17 can I ask you to put your microphone on? 18 MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. 19 Can we mark this as 12? Is that what 20 we're up to? 21 (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business 22 School monograph entitled "Conjoint 23 Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for 24 identification.) 13 for your conjoint study, correct? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a 16 critical stage of developing a conjoint 17 study is to determine the relevant 18 attributes? 19 A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point 20 we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. 21 Dolan means when he says, "Determine the 22 relevant attributes." What we did in this 23 survey that I'm quite happy with as to 24 relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10		panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel?  Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q. A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"?
Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on? MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.)  A. Yes.  Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes?  A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Α.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel?  Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Q. A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes.
15 Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a 16 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, 17 can I ask you to put your microphone on? 18 MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. 19 Can we mark this as 12? Is that what 20 we're up to? 21 (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business 22 School monograph entitled "Conjoint 23 Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for 24 identification.) 15 Q. Do you agree that the first stage and a 16 critical stage of developing a conjoint 17 study is to determine the relevant 18 attributes? 19 A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point 20 we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. 21 Dolan means when he says, "Determine the 22 relevant attributes." What we did in this 23 survey that I'm quite happy with as to 24 relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Α.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel?  Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  Doctor	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q. A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes. Now, in this case you chose four attributes
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry.  Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.)  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes?  A Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Α.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel? Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct?
17 can I ask you to put your microphone on? 18 MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. 19 Can we mark this as 12? Is that what 20 we're up to? 21 (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business 22 School monograph entitled "Conjoint 23 Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.) 21 can I ask you to put your microphone on? 22 study is to determine the relevant 23 attributes? 24 we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. 25 Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Α.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel? Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Q. A. Q. A.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? Yes.
18 MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. 19 Can we mark this as 12? Is that what 20 we're up to? 21 (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business 22 School monograph entitled "Conjoint 23 Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.) 18 attributes? 19 A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point 20 we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. 21 Dolan means when he says, "Determine the 22 relevant attributes." What we did in this 23 survey that I'm quite happy with as to 24 relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Α.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel?  Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive.  Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.)  Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A. Q. A.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? Yes. Do you agree that the first stage and a
Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to? CExhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.)  A. Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Α.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel? Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A. Q. A.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? Yes. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint
we're up to? (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.)  we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Α.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel? Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A. Q. A.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? Yes. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant
21 (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business 22 School monograph entitled "Conjoint 23 Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for 24 identification.)  21 Dolan means when he says, "Determine the 22 relevant attributes." What we did in this 23 survey that I'm quite happy with as to 24 relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Α.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel? Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? Yes. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes?
School monograph entitled "Conjoint 22 relevant attributes." What we did in this 23 Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for 24 identification.) 22 relevant attributes." What we did in this 23 survey that I'm quite happy with as to 24 relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Α.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel? Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? Yes. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes? Well, I think that I mean, at this point
23 Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for 23 survey that I'm quite happy with as to 24 relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Α.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel? Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? Yes. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes? Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr.
24 identification.) 24 relevance, that the attributes that were	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Α.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel? Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? Yes. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes? Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the
·	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Α.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel? Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? Yes. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes? Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this
25 Charles 21. Hadder, Friding you what a book 25 Charles and a phoney	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Α.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel? Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? Yes. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes? Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to
	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A.	panels who does takes care in terms of maintaining this panel, and to the best of my understanding, they indeed are an opt-in panel.  They are an opt-in panel? Opt-in panel. And opt-in panels seem to be a very viable, representative, valid and reliable way of obtaining data on consumers.  MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike the last part of the answer as non-responsive. Doctor  MR. GROSSMAN: (To Mr. Koethe.) Let's get out the Harvard conjoint manager's guide.  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Mr. Grossman, can I ask you to put your microphone on?  MR. GROSSMAN: Oh, I'm sorry. Can we mark this as 12? Is that what we're up to?  (Exhibit No. 12, Harvard Business School monograph entitled "Conjoint Analysis: A Manager's Guide," marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	is clear, I'll certainly make that attempt as well.  Do you see Figure A on Page 4? I see Figure A, yes. Do you see it says "Decision Stages in Conjoint Study"? Yes. And Decision 1 is or Stage 1 is to "Determine the relevant attributes"? Yes. Now, in this case you chose four attributes for your conjoint study, correct? Yes. Do you agree that the first stage and a critical stage of developing a conjoint study is to determine the relevant attributes? Well, I think that I mean, at this point we're going to have to read exactly what Dr. Dolan means when he says, "Determine the relevant attributes." What we did in this survey that I'm quite happy with as to relevance, that the attributes that were

Page 250

- Brunswick lens model that we were talking 1 about earlier in this deposition. So I, in
- 2 3 fact, have included people's perceptions of

both taste and of health. 4

- Q. You've included people's images of 5 perceptions of taste -- and we'll go over 6 7 these -- as well as pack type and price.
- Let me put it this way: Do you know whether 8 9 any major brand of cigarette in the United
- States is marketed without a choice of both 10 11 box and soft pack?
- A. Sitting here today, I do not know if there's 12 13 any major brand in all its variants that is modeled without a choice of hard pack and 14 15 soft pack.
- Q. Do you know if there's any difference in the 16 price of premium brands of cigarettes in the 17 18 **United States?**

MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.

21 A. I have not done a systematic study of the 22 price equilibrium in the marketplace, and I'm not providing any opinions, any expert 23 opinions with respect to the price 24 equilibrium in the marketplace. 25

A. Well --1

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17 18

19

1

2

4

2 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 3 form.

Page 252

A. -- that's not quite true. We are asking the consumer to focus on their brand of cigarettes, so each consumer is focused on the particular brand of cigarettes that they're interested in. And there's a lot of description which we can read into the record, which as we've indicated before has been carefully pretested.

MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as non-responsive.

Q. Doctor, there is no question on this survey that asks respondents to compare the taste of, say, a Marlboro Light to, say, the taste of a Camel Light; is that correct?

> MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form, asked and answered.

Well, I believe that I've answered that time 20 and again. And if you keep want to asking 21 22 it, I'll give you the same answer again. The survey is focused on the person's brand 23 of light cigarette. They are not asked to 24 25 compare ultra -- we're not doing a

Page 251

Q. In your study you had five categories of 1 taste -- or I'm sorry, you had three 2 3 categories of taste, tastes like an ultra 4 light, tastes like a light, tastes like a

5 regular; is that correct?

- A. I believe that was correct. It's -- I could 6 7 either accept that that -- it's getting late 8 in the day. I'm getting tired. I'll look 9 at this to be sure, but I believe that was correct. 10
- 11 Q. Be my guest.

19

20

- A. And I'll do this because you're probably 12
- going to ask me about all the other 13 attributes, so I'll --14
- 15
- Q. There's only one other attribute.
- A. There's four attributes total. 16
- 17 Q. Yes. Well, we went through box and price,
- 18 and now we're going through taste, and the remaining one is health. 19
- A. Okay. There are three levels of taste, 20
- tastes like a regular cigarette, tastes like 21
- your brand of light cigarettes, tastes like 22 23
- an ultra light cigarette. 24
- Q. Okay. There's no distinction made by brand on taste; is that correct? 25

- Page 253 comparison of their perceptions of different brands of cigarettes.
- 3 Q. What number was --

(Discussion off the record.)

- 5 Q. Doctor, could you look with me at Exhibit 6 No. 4.
- A. Okay. Yeah, Exhibit No. 4. 7
- 8 Q. Let me represent to you that this represents 9 the market share of different brands of
- cigarettes in the United States in 2002, all 10
- right? For purposes of this series of 11
- 12 questions, you'll accept that?
- A. What -- this actually matters. What do you 13 mean by "market share"? 14
- Q. Percent of the number of cigarettes sold in 15 the United States. 16
- 17 A. Okay. So this is market share by volume --
- 18 Q. By volume of --
- A. That's by volume of cigarettes, and it's not 19 by volume of packs? 20
- Q. That's right. Well, all packs contain 20 21 cigarettes --22
- 23 A. Okay.
- 24 Q. -- so the two are synonymous.
- 25 Doctor, looking at this with me, you

64 (Pages 250 to 253)

			254		
		Page 254			Page 256
1		see of the brands that are listed which are	1		Marlboro Medium Light 85 box.
2		the top 50 brands there are following	2		MR. GALLAGHER: What about Marlboro
3		lights, Marlboro Lights with an 11 point	3		Lights Light 85 SP?
4	Δ	Can I circle these, too, like you're doing?	4		MR. GROSSMAN: We do want that.
	_		5		MR. GALLAGHER: You do want that?
5	Q.	· •			
6	Α.	Can I have a pen or something to do it?	6		MR. GROSSMAN: Yeah.
7	Q.	There's the highlighter that I was using.	7		MR. GALLAGHER: So you want me to
8	Α.	Okay.	8		highlight that for Dr. Hauser?
9	Q.	I happen to have several with me. Part of	9		MR. GROSSMAN: Yeah, please.
10		my occupation.	10		MR. GALLAGHER: Okay.
11		Okay. Now what do you want me to do?	11		BY MR. GROSSMAN:
12	Q.	Let's highlight, if you like, the lights	12	Q.	Doctor, you've been handed what's been
13		listed among these top 50 brands.	13		marked for identification purposes which is
14	Α.	Okay.	14		now highlighted
15	Q.	<del>-</del>	15	Α.	Wait a minute. This one says Exhibit 4.
16		share. Do you see that?	16	Q.	
17	Α.	Okay. I've highlighted it.	17		which has now been highlighted to
18		And third down, Marlboro Lights 100	18		list those of the top 50 brands and styles
19	۷.	millimeter box	19		in 2002 that were light cigarettes,
20	Δ	Okay. I've highlighted it.	20		designated as light cigarettes. Do you see
21	Λ.	THE REPORTER: I'm sorry, I didn't	21		that?
			22	۸	
22	_	catch the end of yours.		Α.	Yes, I do. And by the way, does this add up
23	Q.	3.07 share. A few below that, Marlboro	23	_	to 100 percent?
24		Lights 85 soft pack, do you see that?	24	Q.	No, it doesn't, because it's only the top 50
25	Α.	We skipped over Camel regular	25		brands.
	_	Page 255			Page 257
1		We're skipping over all the regulars.	1		Okay. And what does that add up to?
2	A.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"?	2	A. Q.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of
2		We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right.	2		Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States.
2 3 4	A.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel	2 3 4		Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now
2	A.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right.	2		Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States.
2 3 4	A.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel	2 3 4		Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now
2 3 4 5	A.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish	2 3 4		Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and
2 3 4 5 6	A.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.	2 3 4 5 6		Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal
2 3 4 5 6 7	A.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term	2 3 4 5 6 7		Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is. The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8		Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9		Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is. The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. A.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that. That's an ultra light.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. A.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do. With an 11 1/2 percent share of the market.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that. That's an ultra light. What?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. A. Q.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do. With an 11 1/2 percent share of the market. Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that. That's an ultra light. What? I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. A. Q.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do.  With an 11 1/2 percent share of the market. Do you see that? Yes, I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that. That's an ultra light. What? I Well, why don't you do it and give it to me.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A. Q.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do. With an 11 1/2 percent share of the market. Do you see that? Yes, I do. And you see about half of all the cigarettes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that. That's an ultra light. What? I Well, why don't you do it and give it to me. I'll be happy to.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A. Q.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do. With an 11 1/2 percent share of the market. Do you see that? Yes, I do. And you see about half of all the cigarettes among the top 50 in the United States, just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that. That's an ultra light. What? I Well, why don't you do it and give it to me. I'll be happy to. (Pause.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do. With an 11 1/2 percent share of the market. Do you see that? Yes, I do. And you see about half of all the cigarettes among the top 50 in the United States, just under half, are highlighted as light
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that. That's an ultra light. What? I Well, why don't you do it and give it to me. I'll be happy to. (Pause.) Doctor, I've handed you the highlighted	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do.  With an 11 1/2 percent share of the market. Do you see that? Yes, I do. And you see about half of all the cigarettes among the top 50 in the United States, just under half, are highlighted as light cigarettes?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that. That's an ultra light. What? I Well, why don't you do it and give it to me. I'll be happy to. (Pause.) Doctor, I've handed you the highlighted copy.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do. With an 11 1/2 percent share of the market. Do you see that? Yes, I do. And you see about half of all the cigarettes among the top 50 in the United States, just under half, are highlighted as light cigarettes? It seems to be the order of magnitude of a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that. That's an ultra light. What? I Well, why don't you do it and give it to me. I'll be happy to. (Pause.) Doctor, I've handed you the highlighted copy.  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't want	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q. A.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do.  With an 11 1/2 percent share of the market. Do you see that? Yes, I do.  And you see about half of all the cigarettes among the top 50 in the United States, just under half, are highlighted as light cigarettes? It seems to be the order of magnitude of a half. We haven't counted them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that. That's an ultra light. What? I Well, why don't you do it and give it to me. I'll be happy to. (Pause.) Doctor, I've handed you the highlighted copy.  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't want highlighted Marlboro Lights Light 85 SP soft	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. A.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do. With an 11 1/2 percent share of the market. Do you see that? Yes, I do. And you see about half of all the cigarettes among the top 50 in the United States, just under half, are highlighted as light cigarettes? It seems to be the order of magnitude of a half. We haven't counted them. Yeah. Now, the 50th most popular style is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that. That's an ultra light. What? I Well, why don't you do it and give it to me. I'll be happy to. (Pause.) Doctor, I've handed you the highlighted copy.  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't want highlighted Marlboro Lights Light 85 SP soft pack?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q. A.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do.  With an 11 1/2 percent share of the market. Do you see that? Yes, I do. And you see about half of all the cigarettes among the top 50 in the United States, just under half, are highlighted as light cigarettes? It seems to be the order of magnitude of a half. We haven't counted them. Yeah. Now, the 50th most popular style is Winston Light 100. Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that. That's an ultra light. What? I Well, why don't you do it and give it to me. I'll be happy to. (Pause.) Doctor, I've handed you the highlighted copy.  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't want highlighted Marlboro Lights Light 85 SP soft pack?  MR. GROSSMAN: No, I don't want	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. A. Q. A.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do.  With an 11 1/2 percent share of the market. Do you see that? Yes, I do. And you see about half of all the cigarettes among the top 50 in the United States, just under half, are highlighted as light cigarettes? It seems to be the order of magnitude of a half. We haven't counted them. Yeah. Now, the 50th most popular style is Winston Light 100. Do you see that? Okay. And what does the "SP" mean?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. Q.	We're skipping over all the regulars. What does this mean, "regular light LT"? Oh, I'm sorry, it means the you're right. In this context it means it's the Camel that's not the special blend or the Turkish blend. That's what the use of the term "regular" in that context is.  The Camel Light 85 box, 2.03, correct? So LT means light? Yes. Okay. Marlboro Blue Ultra Light, don't do that. That's an ultra light. What? I Well, why don't you do it and give it to me. I'll be happy to. (Pause.) Doctor, I've handed you the highlighted copy.  MR. GALLAGHER: You don't want highlighted Marlboro Lights Light 85 SP soft pack?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q. A. Q.	Okay. And what does that add up to? I don't know. But there are hundreds of brands and styles in the United States. Reynolds alone, I know, since the merger now has about three or four hundred brands and styles, but most of them have infinitesimal shares. The market is dominated by just a few cigarettes.  As you can see, the most popular single brand, according to this, and style, is Marlboro Lights 85 box. Do you see that? Yes, I do.  With an 11 1/2 percent share of the market. Do you see that? Yes, I do. And you see about half of all the cigarettes among the top 50 in the United States, just under half, are highlighted as light cigarettes? It seems to be the order of magnitude of a half. We haven't counted them. Yeah. Now, the 50th most popular style is Winston Light 100. Do you see that?

Page 258 Page 260 A. Okay. 1 this list; is that correct? 1 2 Q. Doctor, what accounts for the difference, 2 A. I don't see something that -- anything, 3 the huge difference in market penetration of 3 excuse me, that says Benson & Hedges on this these different brands? 4 4 MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. I just 5 Q. So what accounts for the vast differences in 5 saw another one. Second to last one, do you market share of these different brands that 6 6 7 want Marlboro Medium Light? 7 are called light? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the MR. GROSSMAN: No. 8 8 9 MR. GALLAGHER: No? 9 form. It's beyond the expert opinion he's MR. GROSSMAN: No, because it's 10 10 rendering. 11 called Marlboro Medium, it's not called 11 A. I haven't done a study of brand differences, and I've so testified it's not part of my 12 light. It's a low tar. 12 13 A. Oh, LT stands for low tar, okay. 13 expert opinion. Q. Yeah. Q. Okay. Your conjoint analysis did not 14 14 capture the reasons why some brands are so 15 A. Oh, some of these --15 much more popular among light cigarettes MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. In 16 16 than others; is that correct? 17 Marlboro Medium LT 100 box, LT means low 17 18 A. My conjoint analysis, each person is 18 tar? conditioned upon having made that choice 19 MR. GROSSMAN: It is a low tar, but 19 already, so someone answering my question, I it is not marketed as a light, it's marketed 20 20 as a medium. That particular cigarette is know what they -- what particular brand they 21 21 marketed as a medium. asked. I'm not asking the attributes varied 22 22 23 by brand other than the four attributes that 23 A. So then why is Camel regular low tar I've indicated. So I'm not providing an highlighted? 24 24 25 25 expert opinion with respect to brand MR. GALLAGHER: It's gotten a bit Page 259 Page 261 confusing. 1 decision. 1 Q. Your conjoint analysis measured four factors 2 MR. GROSSMAN: It has gotten 2 3 confusing. 3 that we've gone over. It did not measure or Q. Leave aside the questions of which ones are attempt to measure the extent to which brand 4 4 5 marked and which ones are not for a moment. 5 entered into the choice of cigarette smokers in deciding which cigarette to smoke; is 6 A. Okay. 6 7 7 Q. Marlboro Lights have a -- in their 85 that correct? millimeter box have an 11 1/2 percent market 8 8 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked 9 share of all the cigarettes sold in the 9 and answered. United States, okay? A. Well, I have answered it, but, again, the 10 10 person who is answering this, they have 11 A. Yes. 11 Q. Winston -- Winston Lights have a much lower 12 already made the brand decision. Now I'm 12 asking them hypothetical questions, conjoint 13 penetration? 13 A. Yes. 14 profiles within that brand. So I did not do 14 Q. Parliament Lights aren't even in the top 50, 15 a brand study, nor am I providing an expert 15 Parliament Light 100s are not even in the 16 opinion with respect to interbrand 16 17 top 50; is that correct? They're not listed 17 decisions. Q. Doctor, let me hand you what we'll mark as 18 in here? 18 Exhibit 12, I believe -- Exhibit 13, which A. I don't see a Parliament here. Well, what's 19 19 this (indicating)? 20 is a compilation of materials that have been 20 Q. Parliament Light 85 is included? provided to us by plaintiffs' counsel --21 21 22 MR. GALLAGHER: I'm sorry, can I 22 A. Yeah. 23 Q. Parliament Light 100 is not? 23 have a copy of that? A. Okay. So Parliament Light 85 is, okay. 24 24 MR. GROSSMAN: Yes. Q. Benson & Hedges Lights are not included on Q. -- relating to your pretests and to your 25 25

Page 274 Page 276 than one person looking at this. A. We did record the information that was 1 2 Q. In fact, only one person looked at the 2 required. 3 interviews that Ms. Schussheim conducted in 3 Q. I'm asking --A. What I'm trying to get at here is whether or 4 this case: is that correct? 4 5 not people can respond to the questions, and 5 A. No. Q. Who else looked at them? 6 there are people involved in determining 6 7 7 whether or not these people could respond to A. Ms. -- okay. There are three people who the questions, Mr. Gaskin, Ms. Schussheim 8 were involved in this, Mr. Gaskin, Ms. 8 9 Schussheim and myself, and I was fully 9 and myself. briefed on this, and furthermore, the 10 Q. Doctor, as we sit here today, can you recall 10 11 particular paper we're talking about now is 11 any of the attributes -- I'll rephrase the the qualitative interviews to identify what 12 12 auestion. 13 consumers' needs were. It's a very specific 13 As we sit here today, can you recall technical definition of what consumer needs 14 whether the seven people interviewed by Ms. 14 Schussheim believed light cigarettes to be 15 are. This is -- now, qualitative interviews 15 more dangerous, equally dangerous or less 16 determine the wording for a questionnaire. 16 So two different purposes. dangerous than full-flavored filter 17 17 MR. GALLAGHER: When you say 18 18 cigarettes? "this," we have to say --19 19 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 20 20 THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. GALLAGHER: -- what you're 21 21 A. That was not the purpose of the qualitative interviews. The purpose of the qualitative 22 referring to. 22 23 interviews were to determine whether or not 23 A. Let's be very specific. We're now talking about two different things. The one article they could answer the questions that we were 24 24 25 is "The Voice of the Customer" article. 25 asking. And Ms. Schussheim briefed me on Page 275 Page 277 which is a study of the ability to identify 1 1 these, and at the end of the qualitative customer needs. The other is the interviews, coupled with the information 2 2 3 qualitative interviews done in the study 3 also obtained from Mr. Gaskin, we were able 4 upon which I'm providing an expert opinion. 4 to write a questionnaire that could obtain 5 5 Here the qualitative interviews were to that information. And as is appropriate, we provide background, but more importantly the 6 did not record the actual answers from the 6 7 specific use of these qualitative interviews 7 pretest interviews because we did not use 8 were to identify that consumers could 8 those in analysis, again, as is recommended 9 respond to the questions that we were 9 not only by scientific and academic press, developing and to put the questions into 10 but by the federal court rules. 10 words and phrases that consumers were using. MR. GROSSMAN: What? Could you 11 11 Q. Doctor, Ms. Schussheim is the only person --12 read that back, please. 12 let me go back over this. You've already 13 13 (Record read.) told us that Ms. Schussheim did not take Q. Are you --14 14 15 notes of her interviews and that no 15 A. Well, rules is the right -- the wrong -- I mean, let me clarify this. When I say 16 recording was made of the interviews. Can 16 17 you tell us the brands of the seven people 17 "rules," it sounds like I'm making a legal 18 who she interviewed? 18 opinion. I'm not making a legal opinion. Q. Are you suggesting that the rules of any 19 A. I've already testified that we did not 19 record any of those demographic variables. court that you've ever appeared before 20 20 I mean, you can ask me, do I know whether or required you not to keep a record or to 21 21 not these people drove particular brands of 22 22 destroy evidence of interviews that you 23 cars. We didn't record that information, 23 conduct? 24 either. 24 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 25 25 Q. I'm not asking you irrelevant -form.

Page 290 Page 292 analysis and to develop a questionnaire that A. Yes. 1 1 uses words and phrases that consumers use to 2 2 Q. Next paragraph, "If he had to switch, he'd 3 describe the features of cigarettes." 3 smoke another 100." 4 Do you see that? 4 Do you see that? 5 5 A. Yes. A. Yes. Q. So before you -- these interviews were Q. Did you consider length of cigarettes as one 6 6 7 conducted on March 9, 2005, the four factors 7 of the factors to be tested? to be considered in your conjoint analysis A. Length is one of the cigarettes (sic) we 8 8 9 9 had not been firmly identified; is that could have involved, but fortunately because correct? 10 of the properties of the Gumbel 10 11 A. Well, okay. Again, the process of --11 distribution, as long as it was not -there's features we're going to explore, and 12 basically as long as it satisfied the 12 13 it's of course an iterative process, but the 13 appropriate statistical properties, it would final decision is made after the qualitative 14 not bias any of the other coefficients. So 14 interviews. And certainly, as is we're making some trade-offs among focus on 15 15 appropriate to the scientific method, we particular attributes, in this case health, 16 16 have some hypotheses going in there that can price and taste, as well as we put in pack 17 17 18 be updated and modified after listening to 18 size. 19 customers. 19 Q. You can't do the calculation of the Gumbel 20 Q. Part of the purpose of the in-depth 20 distribution until after the survey is interviews conducted on March 9 was to 21 21 conducted; is that correct? determine the factors to be included in the 22 22 A. No, but we can establish qualitatively whether or not there's going to be 23 Web-based questionnaire that ultimately was 23 used to support your opinion in this case, interactions by talking to the consumers. 24 24 25 correct? 25 Q. You didn't -- at the time when you decided Page 291 Page 293 A. System of the qualitative inter -- the 1 the four factors that were going to be 1 qualitative interviews, combined with other studied you hadn't run the Gumbel 2 2 3 information, ultimately helped us develop 3 distribution; is that correct? the questionnaire in words and phrases that 4 4 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 5 consumers could use. Certainly there were 5 form. some issues going in that we wanted to 6 6 A. You know, at this point run the Gumbel find -- that we had hypotheses that would be 7 7 distribution, in fact, we ran the features that were relevant. 8 estimation. There are properties of the 8 9 Q. Doctor, if you could turn with me on Exhibit 9 Gumbel distribution. I certainly knew the 10 properties of this Gumbel distribution, 13 to --10 A. Which one is Exhibit 13? which is well established in the literature 11 11 12 Q. It's the interview set that you should have 12 that this is a way to model if there's going to be unobserved attributes in there and 13 out. 13 that those unobserved attributes are not 14 A. Okay. 14 Q. -- to the notes that Mr. Gaskin took of the 15 going to bias the coefficients of the 15 seven interviews that he conducted on March attributes that are in that. 16 16 17 9, 2005. The first is of a man named Bert. 17 Q. Did you consider whether length of A. Okay. We have Bert. This is Hauser 041. 18 18 cigarettes was one of the principal factors Q. Yes, it is. Do you see second paragraph, 19 that smokers consider in making a decision 19 20 "Smoked Parliaments - and the brand changed 20 on which cigarettes to purchase? to be all lights. He smoked the 100s. No MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 21 21 22 taste difference, no difference in smoking. 22 form. 23 He didn't even notice at first. He was okay 23 A. Length of cigarettes is one of the many with that." other attributes we could have put in there. 24 24 Do you see that? 25 I do not believe putting that attribute in 25

Page 294 Page 296 and a half of notes and you're reading one would have biased the coefficients one way 1 1 question, but go ahead and answer if you 2 2 or the other. Certainly, you know, one 3 might put all sorts of attributes in here. 3 can, Doctor. For this person it mattered, for other 4 A. Certainly this statement would be 4 people it won't, but it's not going to bias 5 consistent, but it may not be. It also 5 the coefficients that are in that could be conditionally lexicographic 6 6 7 7 conditioned upon having chosen a 100. He estimation. 8 could then be making compensatory trade-offs Q. Did you consider whether to include it in 8 9 the factors to be studied? 9 among the attributes that we did measure and MR. GALLAGHER: Objection, asked the coefficients we obtained for the 10 10 11 and answered. 11 relative trade-offs -- remember, conjoint is always dealing with relatives, and we're 12 A. I did not feel that it was necessary to put 12 13 the length of the cigarettes in there. 13 estimating those relatives conditioned upon There were a lot of attributes that we could 14 the other attributes. 14 15 have put in that we decided not to put into 15 And so just as the same answer to this --16 brand, as long as I have unbiased 16 coefficients among those attributes, my 17 Q. Have you --17 survey is going to be accurate with respect A. -- and it's not going to bias the estimates. 18 18 Q. Have you reviewed any studies conducted by to those coefficients, or the estimation 19 19 cigarette manufacturers or anyone else on will be accurate with respect to those 20 20 the importance of length of cigarettes in 21 21 coefficients. consumers' decisions of which cigarettes to 22 22 MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as 23 23 non-responsive. A. I have not reviewed any studies with respect 24 24 Q. Doctor, looking above the empty line, 25 to importance of the length of the 25 there's one line that -- about 80 percent Page 295 Page 297 cigarettes, but just as we've indicated down the page -- it's empty above that --1 1 before, people are asked to focus on their 2 there's a paragraph that is "Lite healthier, 2 3 particular brand and then make a partial 3 they say that but he doesn't think it works. The burning tobacco is going to be there 4 decision with respect to all the attributes 4 5 either way." Do you see that? "Each way," 5 that we did specify. As long as these are separable utility functions, it's perfectly do you see that? 6 6 acceptable and it's going to give us 7 A. Yes. 7 8 8 unbiased estimates. Q. As reported to you, this first respondent 9 9 did not believe that light cigarettes were MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as healthier than non-light cigarettes; is that 10 non-responsive. 10 11 correct? 11 Q. On the line "If he had to switch, he'd smoke 12 another 100," this respondent, Bert --12 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the 13 A. Well, let's complete the line. "Would look 13 form. around." Α. Well, because we're -- what we have here are 14 14 Q. "Would look around," yes. "If he had to 15 Mr. Gaskin's notes, "Lite healthier," you 15 switch, he would smoke another 100 - would 16 know, he reported on these, but, you know, I 16 17 look around." 17 don't recall all the details. This is his 18 With respect to this respondent, Bert, 18 question to them, or is that the it appears that he could be lexicographic respondent's answer? It might have been 19 19 with regard to 100 length cigarettes; is 20 that Mr. Gaskin asked this question to the 20 respondent and then he said that the 21 that correct? 21 22 22 respondent responded they say that, but he MR. GALLAGHER: Again, I'll object 23 to the form given the fact that this is 23 doesn't think it works. 24 being taken out of context in the two-24 And so that means in the existing page -- what appears to be at least a page 25 marketplace this particular respondent 25

			200		
		Page 298			Page 300
1		probably doesn't think that light cigarettes	1		thinks they're half as bad but deep down he
2		are any less unhealthy than regular	2		knows there's no difference. It's all a
3		cigarettes.	3		mind thing. It's just a label. It's all
4	$\cap$	Less healthy, correct?	4		marketing."
		•	5		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
5		Light cigarettes are		۸	Do you see that?
6	Q.	He doesn't believe that they're any he	6	Α.	Yeah, it's kind of interesting. Here's a
7		doesn't believe that they're any	7		John who's 57, who was cut open four years
8		healthier	8		ago with aorta blocked from smoking and
9		Right.	9		couldn't walk, and stopped in the hospital
10	Q.	with regard to regular cigarettes?	10		with just one puff. So here's a person who,
11		MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on.	11		at least by his own statement, as recorded
12		Objection. Now you're changing it around.	12		by Mr. Gaskin, believes that smoking has
13		You're putting words in his mouth.	13		been quite unhealthy for him, and
14		MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking.	14		MR. GROSSMAN: Move to strike as
15		MR. GALLAGHER: No. He said "less	15		non-responsive.
16		unhealthy," and you turned it around and	16		MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on. He's not
17		said "healthier." I don't think anybody in	17		done. Go ahead.
18		this room is going to say cigarettes are	18	٨	and still said that. Now, if we get down
19		healthy, whether it's a lawyer or	19	Α.	
		MR. GROSSMAN: No, he doesn't			here, you know, it's kind of interesting
20		·	20		that, you know, he sort of knows in his
21		believe that light cigarettes are any	21	_	it's a very interesting interview.
22		healthier than regular cigarettes.	22		He knows in his heart what?
23		MR. GALLAGHER: Same objection.	23	Α.	<b>3</b>
24		It's turning it around. That's not what he	24		MR. GALLAGHER: Hold on.
25		said. If you want	25	Α.	What's
		Page 299			Page 301
1		Page 299 MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand.	1		Page 301 MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the
1 2		· ·	1 2		-
		MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand.			MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain
2		MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read	2		MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing,
2 3 4		MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand.	2 3 4		MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser
2 3 4 5		MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so	2 3 4 5		MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking
2 3 4 5 6		MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it.	2 3 4 5 6		MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more
2 3 4 5 6 7		MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to	2 3 4 5 6 7		MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total
2 3 4 5 6 7 8		MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8		MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	0	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	٨	MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Α.	MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	А.	MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A.	MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A.	MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A.	MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that, well, maybe lights aren't quite as bad, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A.	MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that, well, maybe lights aren't quite as bad, but deep down he kind of knows that they're no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Okay. This respondent believes that light	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Α.	MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that, well, maybe lights aren't quite as bad, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15		MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Α.	MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that, well, maybe lights aren't quite as bad, but deep down he kind of knows that they're no
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Okay. This respondent believes that light	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Α.	MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that, well, maybe lights aren't quite as bad, but deep down he kind of knows that they're no different. And, you know, this is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17		MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Okay. This respondent believes that light cigarettes are no less unhealthy than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A.	MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that, well, maybe lights aren't quite as bad, but deep down he kind of knows that they're no different. And, you know, this is the ambivalence that he's showing here in terms of health risk.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Α.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Okay. This respondent believes that light cigarettes are no less unhealthy than regular cigarettes, and there are many people in our survey that have that belief.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18		MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that, well, maybe lights aren't quite as bad, but deep down he kind of knows that they're no different. And, you know, this is the ambivalence that he's showing here in terms of health risk. All right. Now, Doctor, farther down in his
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Α.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Okay. This respondent believes that light cigarettes are no less unhealthy than regular cigarettes, and there are many people in our survey that have that belief. Next respondent, John, on the following	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20		MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that, well, maybe lights aren't quite as bad, but deep down he kind of knows that they're no different. And, you know, this is the ambivalence that he's showing here in terms of health risk. All right. Now, Doctor, farther down in his interview notes it says, "Price choice, same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Α.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Okay. This respondent believes that light cigarettes are no less unhealthy than regular cigarettes, and there are many people in our survey that have that belief. Next respondent, John, on the following page, Hauser 042, and continuing into 043,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21		MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that, well, maybe lights aren't quite as bad, but deep down he kind of knows that they're no different. And, you know, this is the ambivalence that he's showing here in terms of health risk. All right. Now, Doctor, farther down in his interview notes it says, "Price choice, same price. He likes what he has now, he's used
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Α.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Okay. This respondent believes that light cigarettes are no less unhealthy than regular cigarettes, and there are many people in our survey that have that belief. Next respondent, John, on the following page, Hauser 042, and continuing into 043, John has varying statements here on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22		MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that, well, maybe lights aren't quite as bad, but deep down he kind of knows that they're no different. And, you know, this is the ambivalence that he's showing here in terms of health risk. All right. Now, Doctor, farther down in his interview notes it says, "Price choice, same price. He likes what he has now, he's used to it. The part on health is just part of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Α.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Okay. This respondent believes that light cigarettes are no less unhealthy than regular cigarettes, and there are many people in our survey that have that belief. Next respondent, John, on the following page, Hauser 042, and continuing into 043, John has varying statements here on the health effects of light cigarettes; is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that, well, maybe lights aren't quite as bad, but deep down he kind of knows that they're no different. And, you know, this is the ambivalence that he's showing here in terms of health risk. All right. Now, Doctor, farther down in his interview notes it says, "Price choice, same price. He likes what he has now, he's used to it. The part on health is just part of addiction denial. There's a lot of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Α.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Okay. This respondent believes that light cigarettes are no less unhealthy than regular cigarettes, and there are many people in our survey that have that belief. Next respondent, John, on the following page, Hauser 042, and continuing into 043, John has varying statements here on the health effects of light cigarettes; is that not correct? It says, "Not hurting himself	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24		MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that, well, maybe lights aren't quite as bad, but deep down he kind of knows that they're no different. And, you know, this is the ambivalence that he's showing here in terms of health risk.  All right. Now, Doctor, farther down in his interview notes it says, "Price choice, same price. He likes what he has now, he's used to it. The part on health is just part of addiction denial. There's a lot of psychology here."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Α.	MR. GROSSMAN: Okay. I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: the answer read back you know where we're going MR. GROSSMAN: I understand. MR. GALLAGHER: with this so let's not try it. MR. GROSSMAN: I don't mean to suggest that cigarettes are healthy. BY MR. GROSSMAN: This respondent does not believe that light cigarettes contain any lower health risks than regular, what you refer to as regular cigarettes; is that correct? MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the form. Okay. This respondent believes that light cigarettes are no less unhealthy than regular cigarettes, and there are many people in our survey that have that belief. Next respondent, John, on the following page, Hauser 042, and continuing into 043, John has varying statements here on the health effects of light cigarettes; is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		MR. GALLAGHER: I'm going to the object to the form that we're taking certain snippets out of context of the entire thing, and you're not letting Dr. Hauser MR. GROSSMAN: No, I'm asking MR. GALLAGHER: give you a more comprehensive suggestion of what the total interview says. Go ahead, Doctor. THE WITNESS: Okay. You know, he thinks they're half as bad, but deep down he knows there's no difference, okay. So it's kind of an interesting statement that he sort of believes that, well, maybe lights aren't quite as bad, but deep down he kind of knows that they're no different. And, you know, this is the ambivalence that he's showing here in terms of health risk. All right. Now, Doctor, farther down in his interview notes it says, "Price choice, same price. He likes what he has now, he's used to it. The part on health is just part of addiction denial. There's a lot of

Page 318 Page 320 regulars had the same degree of risk, he THE WITNESS: I see that. 1 1 2 MR. GALLAGHER: All right. 2 would prefer lights; is that correct? 3 BY MR. GROSSMAN: 3 A. Well, ceretis paribus means all else equal, Q. And with regard to that, Dr. Hauser, that so I agree with the statement as Mr. Gaskin 4 4 paragraph is "So low tar and nicotine -5 5 recorded here that this person, as many of probably doesn't do a whole lot. There's no our respondents did, actually likes the 6 6 7 such thing as a safe cigarette. Lites are 7 taste of lights. However, it doesn't mean 75 to 80 percent as dangerous." that they would not make a trade-off if 8 8 9 Is that correct? 9 they could get a light cigarette that was A. 047 here? Oh, yeah, okay. "Low tar 10 basically less healthy (sic). So if they 10 11 and nicotine probably doesn't do a whole 11 had a choice -- it does not say they could lot. There's no such thing as a safe not make a choice between a light cigarette 12 12 13 cigarette. Lites are 75 to 85 percent as 13 that had the health risk of regular dangerous." 14 cigarettes and a light cigarette that had 14 the health risk of what should be perceived 15 Q. And he further says, does he not, that he 15 as a light cigarette, less health risk. doesn't believe advertisers and doesn't 16 16 believe the cigarette companies? Indeed, as So people can make that distinction, 17 17 we quoted earlier, he says, "It's ludicrous and, you know, in this case he thinks that 18 18 lights are less healthy (sic) than regulars, 19 for a cigarette manufacturer to make any 19 sort of health benefits claim." and he likes the taste. So there are two 20 20 A. Well, what this person appears to be saying 21 reasons to smoke health -- to choose light 21 22 is he thinks cigarettes are dangerous and 22 cigarettes. unhealthy, and as I've indicated, our goal 23 23 Q. But if lights and regulars were identical in was to design questions that people could health risk, he would prefer the lights? 24 24 25 answer, and the vast majority of our 25 MR. GALLAGHER: Objection to the Page 319 Page 321 people -- the people who responded do think 1 1 form. that cigarettes are unhealthy. 2 2 Q. That's what he said, correct? A. What he has said is that, yeah, he said that 3 Q. Next person, Heinz. 3 health risk affects his choice. He's also A. I would like to point out I do have to leave 4 4 5 in five minutes. 5 said that taste affects his choice, and he says that he prefers the taste of light 6 Q. You've pointed that out earlier. We're 6 7 cigarettes to the taste of regular 7 moving as fast as we can. 8 cigarettes. That's perfectly consistent MR. GALLAGHER: We'll end at 6:00, 8 9 9 with the results in the survey. Doctor. Q. Let's go to the next person, Jennifer. And Q. Heinz indicated at the bottom of the page 10 10 at the very bottom -- since you have a that he thinks that "Danger level of about 11 11 12 75 percent of regular." 12 couple of minutes, at the very bottom of her interview notes it says, "Even if lites are 13 Do you see that? 13 as unhealthy as regulars, she wants the 14 A. Yes. 14 Q. Starting above that, he said, "If lites 15 lite - taste, feel are better 'lighter'"; is 15 tasted worse, he wouldn't smoke them. It's 16 that correct? Is that a better rendition of 16 17 bad, so you might as well enjoy it. 17 what Mr. Gaskin took down? 18 "What makes it a lite? He doesn't 18 A. Well, let's read the whole thing. know." Later he says, "Taste - a light (Witness reviews document.) 19 19 taste, he likes it. So ceteris paribus, 20 A. Well, it says it was easier to inhale lights 20 he'd smoke lites instead of regulars due to when she was starting out. 21 21 Q. And that health wasn't a consideration when 22 taste. Nicotine is the same." 22 23 Do you see that? 23 she started? 24 24 A. It says that health was not a consideration A. Yes. Q. All things being equal, if lights and when she started. However, she then goes on 25 25